

**OFFICE OF THE DEAN, FACULTY OF LAW  
GURU JAMBHESHWAR UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND  
TECHNOLOGY, HISAR-125001 (HARYANA)**

Ref No **DFL/18/BOSR/11-20** Date: **29-06-2018**

**MINUTES OF 2<sup>ND</sup> MEETING OF THE BOSR IN LAW**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Meeting of the Adhoc Board of Studies and Research (BOSR) of Faculty of Law was held on 26<sup>th</sup> June 2018 at 11.15 AM in the Office of the Dean, Faculty of Law, Room No. F-027, HSB Building. The organizational structure of Meeting of the Adhoc BOSR, Law was as under:

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1) Prof. Karam Pal Narwal<br>Dean, Faculty of Law             | Chairman/Convener        |
| 2) Prof. Devinder Singh<br>Dept. of Law, PU Chandigarh        | External Member          |
| 3) Prof. Dalip Kumar<br>Dept. of Law, KUK, Kurukshetra        | External Member          |
| 4) Prof. K P S Mahalwar<br>Professor, NLU, New Delhi          | External Special Invitee |
| 5) Prof. J S Jakhar<br>Dept. of Law, CDLU, Sirsa              | External Special Invitee |
| 6) Dr. Kulwant Singh<br>Officiating Principal, CR Law College | Internal/Local Member    |

Professor K P S Mahalwar could not attend the meeting due to some office urgency, however, being a very senior Professor of Law, he contributed through audio/video conferencing during the Meeting of the BOSR held on 26<sup>th</sup> June 2018.

The Meeting resolved the following agenda-items:

1. **To confirm the Minutes of 1<sup>st</sup> Meeting of Adhoc BOSR in Law held on 03-11-2017 at 10.30 AM in the Office of Dean of Colleges.**

***Resolved that the Minutes of the 1<sup>st</sup> Meeting of Adhoc BOSR in Law be confirmed.***

2. **To consider and approve the New Scheme and Syllabus of LLB (Professional) 3Yrs and BA LLB (Hons) 5 Yrs Programmes of the University effective from Session 2018-19.**

***Resolved that New and Revised Scheme and Syllabus of LLB (Professional) 3Yrs and BA LLB (Hons) 5 Yrs Programmes of the University be approved (See at Annexure-I and Annexure-II) as per the latest Guidelines of Bar Council of India and it be made effective from Session 2018-19.***

3. To consider and approve the Panel of Examiners for Session 2018-19.

***Resolved that the Panel of Examiners for 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester Examinations of LLB 3 yrs Professional programmes and Panel of Examiners for 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester of BA LLB 5 yrs (Hons) Programmes be approved ( See at Annexure-III) and the Chairman/Convener, Adhoc BOSR in Law be authorized to make any amendment, if required in the Panel of Examiners.***

4. To consider any other item with the permission of the Chair.

a) ***Resolved that the University, being an affiliating/parent and mentoring institution in Law Education, may consider starting LLM and PhD Programmes on the Campus in near future. For this purpose, a Committee consisting Prof. Devinder Singh (Outside Expert) and Dean Faculty of Law be constituted and the Committee be requested to submit its report before the 3rd Meeting of the BOSR in Law.***

b) ***The Chairman/Convener, Adhoc BOSR in Law be authorized to take any action/decision related to 'Scheme and Syllabus', 'Panel of Examiners' and 'Other Important Issues' under the domain of BOSR in Law.***

The Meeting ended with a Vote of Thanks to Chair.

  
(KARAM PAL)

**Chairman, BOSR in Law/  
Dean, Faculty of Law**

***Endst. No : DFL/18/BOSR/11-20***

***Dated : 29-06-2018***

***A Copy of the Minutes of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Meeting of the BOSR in Law is, hereby, forwarded to the followings for information and necessary action:***

1. All the Members of BOSR Members.
2. Controller of Examinations, GJUS&T, Hisar.
3. Assistant Registrar (Academic), GJUS&T, Hisar.
4. SVC (for kind information of the Vice-Chancellor), GJUS&T, Hisar.
5. Supdt. O/o Registrar (for information of the Registrar), GJUS&T, Hisar.

  
(KARAM PAL)

**Chairman, BOSR in Law/  
Dean, Faculty of Law**

**REVISED ORDINANCE AND COURSES OF READING**

(Strictly According to Bar Council of India, Legal Education Rules, 2008, amended from time to time)

**FOR**

**LL.B. (PROFESSIONAL) 3 YEAR PROGRAMME**

(Applicable w.e.f. 2018-2019)



**FACULTY OF LAW  
GURU JAMBHESHWAR UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND  
TECHNOLOGY, HISAR-125001 (HARYANA)**

**June 29, 2018**

---

# **SCHEME AND SYLLABUS OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (PROFESSIONAL) 3 YEAR COURSE (CREDIT BASED SEMESTER SYSTEM)**

## **Ordinance and Important Guidelines**

1. The duration of the Programme of instruction for the Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (Professional) Examination will be three academic years which will be divided into six semesters. Each course will be given five hours per week to teaching-learning in the class and one hour per week per course will be given to professional skills development activities in the class by the teacher concerned. Each year shall be divided into two semesters i.e. from July to November/December and January to April/May.
2. Each semester shall have minimum 90 working days. Examination for the first, Third and fifth semester shall ordinarily be held in the month of December/January and for the second, fourth and sixth semester in the month of May/June on such dates as may be fixed by Controller of Examinations.
3. The candidate for re-appear of odd semester will take the examination in next odd semester and the candidate for re-appear of even semester will take the examination in next even semester. However, the candidate for re-appear in sixth semester will take the examination in the next odd semester.
4. The last date(s) by which the examination forms and fees must reach the Controller of Examinations shall be as per schedule in HBI/University notification.
5. A person who has passed a Bachelor's or Master's Degree in any discipline from this University/other University or an equivalent Degree recognized with at least 45% marks (40% marks for SC/ST) in the aggregate, shall be eligible to join First year of the LL.B. Course.
6. The examination of semester I/II/III/IV/V/VI shall be open to a student who has his name submitted to the Controller of Examination through the Chairperson, Department of Law or Principal of Affiliating College and produces the following certificate(s) signed by him.
  - (a) That the student is having remained on the rolls of the department for the semester concerned preceding the examination;
  - (b) That the student is overall having attended minimum of not less than 75% ( with at least 70 % in individual course) of the lectures delivered in each of the paper including Moot court exercise/Tutorial/practical training paper taken together as per scheme of examination (to be counted up to the last day when the classes breakup for the preparatory holidays, viz., one week before the commencement of the examination.
  - (c) Provided that if a student for any exceptional reasons fail to attend 75% of the classes held in any subject, the Chairperson of the department or Principal of Affiliating College may allow the student to take the examination if the student concerned attended at least 65% of the classes held in the subject concerned and attended 75% of the classes in all the subjects taken together.

Provided that if the percentage of attendance is deficient on account of:

(i) Participation in departmental activities, Inter-University, University or Inter-Collegiate Sports Tournaments/Youth Festivals/University Level Debates, National and International Tournaments, with the previous sanction of the Chairperson;

OR

(ii) Attendance at the N.C.C. Camps or University Educational Excursions or other extra-curricular activities, certified by the Chairperson.

OR

(iii) Attendance at Mountaineering Course:

(a) To be by N.C.C. students;

(b) To be by students sent by the Youth & Cultural Affairs Department;

OR

(iv) The voluntary donation of blood, certified by a Govt. Doctor of Gazetted rank or University Medical Officer;

OR

(v) The attendance and/or participation in the departmental, state level or All India Moot Court/Debate competitions and attendance at the extension lecture(s) organized by the Law Department;

Credit may be given for the number of days on which lectures were delivered or sessional or practical work done during this period of attendance or participation aforesaid, provided that the total period of absence shall not exceed 9 days in one semester and that for (iv) above it shall not exceed 2 days.

**Explanation:** For the purpose of counting of the last date when the classes shall break up for the preparatory holidays, first day of the commencement of examination of any Part will apply to examination of all Parts and Classes for all Parts will have the preparatory holidays from the same date i.e., 7 working days before the date on which the first examination of any part commences.

7. The amount of examination fee to be paid by a candidate for each part shall be such as prescribed by the Controller of Examinations from time to time.
8. The medium of instructions in the class room shall be English. However, the medium of examination shall be English or Hindi.
9. Candidates shall be examined according to the Scheme of Examination and Syllabus as approved by the Academic Council from time to time. A candidate who fails in an examination, or, having been eligible, fails to appear in an examination, shall, unless approved otherwise by the Academic Council, take the examination according to the Syllabus prescribed by the University for regular students appearing for that examination.

Provided that the Syllabus for the candidates for the Supplementary Examination shall be same as was in force for the regular students in the last Examination. However the question paper will be set in English medium only.

- 10.** The External-Internal marks ratio, wherever possible, will be 80:20. The minimum number of marks required to pass shall be 45% in each theory paper and internal assessment separately. The Internal Assessment awarded to a student in any particular course will be based on performance of the students in two minor tests, Attendance and Co-curricular Activities (Assignment, Viva-Voce, Presentations, Live assignment, Subject Quiz, Group Discussion, Case Study, etc.). Further, the internal assessment shall consist of 10 marks for Minor Test (it may be the best of two), 05 marks for attendance and class participation, 05 marks for one assignment and presentation in the class.
- 11.** A candidate who has failed in any semester examination shall be exempted from re-appearing in the paper(s)/ sessional /practical examination in which he/she may have obtained at least 45% marks, such a candidate shall be allowed to appear for passing in the remaining paper(s) only at the next two semester examinations held in immediate succession to the examination in which he/she appeared and failed, or, having been eligible, did not appear.

Provided that a candidate for the LL.B. Degree must pass the whole examination (all six semesters) within Five Years of his admission to the LL.B. First Semester Class, failing which he will be deemed to be unfit for the course and shall not be allowed to appear in the same either by attending classes again as a regular student or as an ex-student unless he has been otherwise allowed by the Academic Council of the University.

**Note:** The candidate admitted to LL.B (3 years) course shall not be allowed to switch over to any other course, otherwise his/her candidature for LL.B (3 years) course shall be cancelled forth with. The candidate admitted to the Course shall not be allowed to pursue any other course (except certificate course in any Indian or foreign language or computer application being conducted by this University on part-time basis in the evening with prior permission of the Chairperson, Department of the Law otherwise, his candidature for the LL.B. (3Year) course will be cancelled forthwith.

- 12.** A candidate who has appeared and failed or having been eligible but did not appear in the I, III, V Semester examination shall be promoted from I to II, III to IV, V to VI Semester respectively subject to the provision of Clause 12.1.

**12.1** A candidate who has failed in Semesters I and II or III and IV shall be promoted to the III & V Semester, as the case may be, only if he/she has got exemption in the paper(s) mentioned below:

From I year (Semester I & II)  
to II year (Semester III)

If he has cleared at least 5 papers of  
Semesters I & II

From II year (Semester III & IV)  
to III year (Semester V)

If he has cleared all the papers of  
Semester I & II, and at least 5 Papers of Semester III  
& IV.

**12.2** Every student of semester II, IV who is entitled to be promoted to Semester III,V respectively, shall submit an application on the prescribed form for fresh admission to Semester III,V on or before the date(s) notified by the Chairperson, Department of Law. Admission may be refused by the Chairperson for reasons to be recorded in writing.

**12.3** The candidates, whose result is declared late for no fault of theirs, may be allowed to attend the classes of the next higher semester provisionally at their own risk and responsibility, subject to their passing the concerned semester examination/earning exemption in the requisite number of papers as provided in the Ordinance.

13. The details of the internship / Practical Training (Legal Methods, Moot Courts etc.) to be imparted as per syllabus to LL.B. students will be notified by the Chairperson of the Department of Law from time to time.
14. Four weeks after the termination of the examination, or as soon thereafter the examination as possible, the Controller of Examinations shall publish the result and issue Detailed-Marks-Cards.
15. A list of successful candidates of Final examination shall be prepared on the aggregate marks obtained in all the six semester of the examination and shall be arranged in divisions as under:-
- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| (a) Those who obtain 60% or more marks                   | First Division  |
| (b) Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% marks | Second Division |
| (b) Those who obtain 45% or more but less than 50% marks | Third Division  |
16. A candidate who has already passed the LL.B. Examination from this university may appear in one or more other additional subjects at any subsequent examination without attending a regular course of study. The examination fee shall be such as notified by the Controller of Examinations from time to time. A candidate shall, in order to pass, be required to obtain at least 45% marks in each paper of the subject.
17. Notwithstanding the integrated nature of this course, which is spread over more than one academic year, the Ordinance in force at the time a student joins the course shall hold good only for the examination held during or at the end of the academic year and nothing in this Ordinance, shall be deemed to debar the university from amending the Ordinance and the amended Ordinance, if any, shall unless specified otherwise, apply to all the students whether old or new.



(KARAM PAL)

**Chairman, BOSR and Dean  
Faculty of Law, GJUS&T, Hisar (Haryana)**

**LL.B. (PROFESSIONAL) 3 YEAR PROGRAMME  
SCHEME SYLLABUS OF EXAMINATIONS  
(Applicable w.e.f. 2018-19)**

**SEMESTER – I**

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
LLB-101	I	Law of Crimes (Indian Penal Code)-I	20	80	100
LLB-102	II	Law of Contract-I	20	80	100
LLB-103	III	Family Law-I	20	80	100
LLB-104	IV	Constitutional Law of India-I	20	80	100
LLB-105	V	Law of Torts including MV Accident and Consumer Protection Laws	20	80	100
LLB-106	VI	Seminars on Legal Issues-I	50	-	50
		<b>Total</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>550</b>

**SEMESTER - II**

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
LLB-201	VII	Law of Crimes (Indian Penal Code)-II	20	80	100
LLB-202	VIII	Law of Contract-II	20	80	100
LLB-203	IX	Family Law-II	20	80	100
LLB-204	X	Constitutional Law of India-II	20	80	100
LLB-205	XI	Administrative Law	20	80	100
LLB-206	XII	Seminars on Legal Issues-II	50	-	50
		<b>Total</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>550</b>

**SEMESTER - III**

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
LLB-301	XIII	Jurisprudence	20	80	100
LLB-302	XIV	Environmental Law	20	80	100
LLB-303	XV	Land Laws Including Tenure and Tenancy System	20	80	100
LLB-304	XVI	Labour and Industrial Laws-I	20	80	100
LLB-305	XVII	Public International Law and Human Rights	20	80	100
LLB-306	XVIII	Clinical Course-I Legal Dispute, Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Disputes Resolution System	50	-	50
		<b>Total</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>550</b>



### SEMESTER - IV

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
LLB-401	XIX	Criminology, Penology and Victimology	20	80	100
LLB-402	XX	Property Law Including Transfer of Property Act	20	80	100
LLB-403	XXI	Labour and Industrial Laws-II	20	80	100
LLB-404	XXII	Interpretation of Statutes and Limitation Act 1963	20	80	100
LLB-405	XXIII	Intellectual Property Rights Management	20	80	100
LLB-406	XXIV	OR Competition Law and Cyber Law	20	80	100
LLB-407	XXV	Clinical Course-II Professional Ethics and Professional Accountability	50	-	50
<b>Total</b>			<b>150</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>550</b>

### SEMESTER - V

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
LLB-501	XXV	Principal of Taxation	20	80	100
LLB-502	XXVI	Civil Procedure Code	20	80	100
LLB-503	XXVII	Law of Evidence	20	80	100
LLB-504	XXVIII	Criminal Law-I	20	80	100
LLB-505	XXIX	Banking Law including Negotiable Instrument Act	20	80	100
LLB-506	XXX	OR Law of Corporate Finance	20	80	100
LLB-507	XXXI	Clinical Course-III Drafting, Pleadings and Conveyance	100	-	100
<b>Total</b>			<b>150</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>500</b>

### SEMESTER – VI

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
LLB-601	XXXII	Company Law	20	80	100
LLB-602	XXXIII	Criminal Law-II	20	80	100
LLB-603	XXXIV	Information Technology Law	20	80	100
LLB-604	XXXV	OR Air and Space Law	20	80	100
LLB-605	XXXVI	Law of Insurance	20	80	100

LLB-606	XXXVII	OR Law Relating to Bankruptcy and Insolvency	20	80	100
LLB-607	XXXVIII	Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence OR	20	80	100
LLB-608	XXXIX	International Organizations	20	80	100
LLB-609	XXXX	Law Relating to Juvenile Justice and Probation of Offenders OR	20	80	100
LLB-610	XXXXI	Forensic law	20	80	100
LLB-611	XXXXII	Compulsory Clinical Course-IV Moot Court and Internship	100	-	100
		<b>Total</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>700</b>
		<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1020</b>	<b>2480</b>	<b>3500</b>



**(KARAM PAL)**

**Chairman, BOSR and Dean  
Faculty of Law, GJUS&T, Hisar (Haryana)**

# **LL.B. (PROFESSIONAL) 3 YEAR PROGRAMME**

**Detailed Syllabus**

**(Applicable w.e.f. 2018-19)**

## SEMESTER-I

### LAW OF CRIMES (INDIAN PENAL CODE) –I (Paper- I, Code: LLB-101)

Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

#### UNIT-I

Crime: Definition, Nature, Elements of Crime, Stages of Crime, Territorial Jurisdiction; (Section 1-5), General Explanation (Section 6-52-A); Punishments (Section 53-75), General Exceptions (Section 76-106), Abetment (Section 107-120)

#### UNIT-II

Criminal Conspiracy (Section 120-A, 120-B); Offences against the State (Section 121-124-A); Offences against the Public Tranquility (Section-141-160); Offences by or relating to Public Servants (Section 161-171)

#### UNIT-III

Contempts of the Lawful Authority of Public Servants (Section 172-190); False Evidence (Section 191-193), Offences affecting life (Section 299-311)

#### UNIT-IV

Causing miscarriage, etc. (Section 312-318); Hurt and Grievous hurt (Section 319-338)  
Wrongful Restraint and Wrongful Confinement (Section 339-341).

**Leading Case:**

1. Kehar Singh and others v. The State (Delhi Adm.) 1989 Cr. L.J.I. (SC)
2. Gyan Kaur v. State of Punjab, (1996) 2 SCC 648
3. Shri Bodhistwa Gautam v. Miss Subhra Charkroborty, AIR 1996 SC 922
4. Lily Thomas v. Union of India, AIR 2000 SC 1650

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

- |    |                        |   |   |
|----|------------------------|---|---|
| 1. | Gour, H.S.             | : | The Penal Laws of India                     |
| 2. | Raju, V.B.             | : | Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code, 1860 |
| 3. | Singh, Jaspal          | : | Indian Penal Code, 1860                     |
| 4. | Nelson, Reginald A.    | : | The Indian Penal Code, 1860                 |
| 5. | Ratanlal and Dhirajlal | : | The Indian Penal Code, 1860                 |
| 6. | Bhattacharya, T.       | : | Indian Penal Code, 1860                     |
| 7. | Tandon, M.P.           | : | Indian Penal Code, 1860                     |

**LAW OF CONTRACT –I**  
**(Paper-II, Code: LLB-102)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

General features and nature of contractual obligations; Freedom of contract; contracts by Central and State Governments (Art. 299 of the Indian Constitution); Standard and Printed forms of **contract** - Their nature and unilateral character. Agreement and **Contract** - Definitions and essential elements, Proposal and Acceptance- Definition, their communication and revocation, postal, telephone and telex Communication (Section 2-9) ; Proposal and invitation for proposal; General offer; cross- offer, Standing offer.

**UNIT-II**

**Capacity to contract**- meaning-incapacity arising out of unsound mind; Minor's **Agreement**-Nature and scope definition of minor; Necessaries supplied to a minor, Minor's Agreement and Estoppel; Agreement beneficial and detrimental to the minor; ratification of minor's Agreement (Section 10-12, 68), **Consent and Free consent** – Definition and need of free consent, Voidability of Agreement without free consent (Section 19), factors vitiating free consent (Section 19A), **Coercion** – Definition – essential elements; doctrine of duress; Coercion and duress (Section 15), **Undue influence** – Definition – Essential elements, Illustrations of undue influence, Agreement with Pardanashin women (Section 16), **Misrepresentation** : Definition, misrepresentation of law and of fact, their effects and illustration (Section 18), **Fraud** – Definition – essential elements – when does silence amounts to fraud ? Active concealment of facts – importance of intention. Fraud and misrepresentation (Section 17). **Mistake** – Definition – Mistake of fact and mistake of Law – Effect of mistake (Section 20-22)

**Consideration** – nudum pactum, its need, meaning essential elements; privity of contract with Exceptions, adequacy of consideration, past, executed and executory consideration, Exception to consideration (Section –2(d) and 25)

**Unlawful Agreements:-** Lawful and unlawful considerations and objects; Void, Voidable and unlawful agreements and their effects.

**UNIT-III**

**Void Agreements:-**

Agreements without consideration (Section-25), Agreement in restraint of marriage (Section-26), Agreement in restraint of trade with exceptions (Section-27), Agreement in restraint of legal proceedings with exceptions (Section –28), Uncertain Agreements (Section-29), **Wagering Agreement** – Definition and essentials, with exceptions (Section-30), **Contingent contracts** – Definition and Enforcement (Section-31-36), Performance of Contracts, Joint promises, time and place of performance (Section 37-50), **Reciprocal Promises** – Their meaning, scope and performance (Section-51-54), **Time** – when essence of contract - meaning and illustrations (Section-55), **Impossibility of Performance** – meaning

and scope; Doctrine of Frustration with illustrations (Section –56), Appropriation of payments (Section 59-61); **Contracts which need not be performed** – novation, rescission and alteration of contract, dispensation and remission of performance (Section 62-67). Quasi Contracts or certain relations resembling those created by contract (Section 68-72). Breach of contract, anticipatory breach and consequences of breach, **Damages** – remoteness of damage, measures of damages, Kinds of damages, penalty and Liquidated damages (Section-73-75).

#### UNIT-IV

**Specific Relief** – Meaning and General Principles. **Specific performance of contracts** – Contracts specifically enforceable, parties in relation to specific performance (Section 9-25); Rectification and cancellation of instruments (Section 26,31-33) Rescission of contracts (Section 27-30)

#### Leading Case :

1. Bhagwandas Goverdhandas Kedia v. Girdhari Lal Purshotamdas & Co. AIR 1966 SC 543
2. M.C. Chacko v. State Bank of Travancore, A.I.R. 1970 SC 504
3. Gujarat Bottling Co. Ltd. v. Coca-Cola Company, A.I.R. 1995 SC 2372
4. State of West Bengal v. B.K. Mondal & Sons., A.I.R. 1962 SC 779
5. State of M.P. v. Mangilal Sharma, A.I.R. 1998 SC 743.

#### Statutory Material

1. The Indian Contract Act, 1872 (Section 1-75)  
The Specific Relief Act, 1963.  
Constitution of India (Art. 299).

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- |                    |   |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1. Anson's         | : | Law of Contract                          |
| 2. Chaturvedi A.N. | : | Lectures on Indian Contract Act, 1872    |
| 3. Desai, S.T.     | : | Indian Contract Act, 1872                |
| 4. Pollock & Mulla | : | Indian Contract and Specific Relief Acts |
| 5. Avtar Singh     | : | Law of Contract                          |

**FAMILY LAW-I**  
**(Paper-III, Code: LLB-103)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Hindu Law & Its Sources, Schools of Hindu Law, Hindu Joint Family, Features of Mitakshra and Dayabhaga Joint Families, Coparcenary, Classification of Property, Karta of Joint Family, Position, Liabilities and Powers of Karta. Karta's powers of Alienation, Coparcener's Power of Alienation, Coparcener's Right to Challenge Improper Alienation, Alienee's Rights and Remedies

**Leading Case** Harihar Prasad Vs Balmika Prasad AIR 1975 SC 733  
K.S. Subhiah Pillai Vs Commissioner of IT AIR 1999 SC 1220

**UNIT-II**

**Concept of Hindu Marriage**-Its Evolution and nature, **The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955**, and its application: Essential Conditions for valid Hindu Marriage, Ceremonies of Marriage, Registration of Hindu Marriages, Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Void and Voidable Marriages, Judicial Separation and Divorce, Grounds for Divorce and Judicial Separation, Fair Trial Rule, Legitimacy of Children, Jurisdiction, Bars to Matrimonial Remedies, Ancillary Reliefs, Permanent Alimony and Maintenance, Custody etc. **The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006.**

**Leading Case** Kailashwati Vs Ayodhya Parkash AIR 1977 PLR 216  
Naveen Kohli Vs Neelu Kohli, (2006) 4 SCC 558

**UNIT-III**

**The Hindu Succession Act, 1956:** Effects of the Hindu (Succession) Amendment Act 2005, Rules of Succession to the Property of Hindu Male, Succession to the Property of Hindu Female, Succession to the Mitakshara Coparcener's Interest, General Rules of Succession, Partition, Subject Matter of Partition, Persons who have a Right to Partition & Right to Share, Persons who are entitled to Share if Partition takes place, Modes of Partition, How Partition is effected, Partial Partition, Reopening of Partition, Re-Union.

**Leading Case** Raghuvamma Vs Chenchamma AIR 1964 SC 136  
Commissioner of Income Tax Vs Chandersen, AIR 1986 SC 1753

#### UNIT-IV

**The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956:** Concept of Minority and Guardianship, Natural Guardians and their Powers, Testamentary Guardian, Appointment and Powers, Certified Guardian, Defecto Guardian, Guardian By Affinity, **The Hindu Adoptions & Maintenance Act, 1956:** Nature of Adoption, Essential Conditions for Valid Adoption, Effects of Adoption, Registration of Adoption, Maintenance As Personal Obligation, Maintenance of Dependents, Quantum of Maintenance, Maintenance as a Charge on Property

**Leading Cases**            G. Appaswami Chettiar Vs R.Sarangapani AIR 1978 SC 1051  
                                    Githa Hariharan Vs Reserve Bank of India (1999)2 SCC 228

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Mulla                                 -       Principles of Hindu Law
2. Paras Diwan                       -       Modern Hindu Law
3. Mayne's                             -       Hindu Law and Usage
4. U.P.D.Kesari                      -       Modern Hindu Law
5. Basant Kumar Sharma           -       Modern Hindu Law
6. E.L. Bhagirath Rao               -       Marriage Laws & Family Courts Act
7. Kusum                               -       Lectures on Family Law, Vol. I &II



**CONSTITUTION LAW OF INDIA –I**  
**(Paper-IV, Code: LLB-104)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Preamble; Citizenship; Fundamental Rights in General (Article 12-13); Right to Equality (Article 14-18)  
Right to Freedom (Article 19)

**UNIT-II**

Right to Freedom (Article 20, 21, 22); Right against Exploitation Article 23-24)  
Right to Freedom of Religion (Article 25-28); Cultural and Educational Rights (Article 29-30)

**UNIT-III**

Right to Property (Article 300-A, 31A-31-B); Fundamental duties (Article 51A)  
Directive Principles of State Policy (Article 36-51). Writ Jurisdiction (Article 32 & 226)

**UNIT-IV**

Independence of the Judiciary; Supreme Court of India-Establishment jurisdiction and Powers (Article 124-145); High Courts in the States (Article 214-231)  
Public Interest Litigation

**Leading Cases:**

1. Indra Sawhney v. Union of India, AIR 1993 SC 477
2. Valsamma Paul v. Cochin University, AIR 1996 SC 1011
3. Gaurav Jain v. Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 3021.
4. Supreme Court Advocates on Record Association v. Union of India AIR 1994 SC 268

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

1. Basu, D.D. : Constitution of India.
2. Chander Pal : Centre-State Relations and Co-operative Federation.
3. Chander Pal : State Autonomy in Indian Federation
4. Diwan, Paras : Constitution of India.
5. Gupta, R.K. : Centre-State Fiscal Relations under Indian constitution.
6. Jain, M.P. : Indian Constitutional Law.
7. Seervai, H.M. : Constitutional Law of India, Vol. I,II & III.

**LAW OF TORTS INCLUDING MV ACCIDENT AND CONSUMER PROTECTION LAWS  
(Paper-V, Code: LLB-105)**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT- I**

Definition, nature and development of Tort, General Defenses, Capacity, Remedies, Damages, Claim, Compensation, General conditions of tortious liability, General conditions negating tortious liability

**UNIT - II**

Trespass to person.  
Battery, Assault and False Imprisonment  
Malicious Prosecution, Defamation  
Trespass to goods.  
Death in Relation to Tort

**UNIT - III**

Liability for dangerous premises, chattels and animals  
Trespass to immovable property  
Nuisance  
Negligence including contributory negligence  
Vicarious Liability, Vicarious Liability of State  
Strict Liability, Absolute Liability  
Remoteness of Damage

**UNIT - IV**

**Compensating provisions under Motor Vehicle Act, 1988;**  
Compulsory Insurance, Nature and Extent of Insurer's liability, Insurer's liability for use of the vehicle in public place, claims tribunal.  
**Consumer Protection Act, 1986 (with latest Amendments)**  
Meaning, Scope and Importance  
Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies (Section 9-25)  
Remedies and Penalties (Section 26-27)

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Lucknow Development Authority v. M.K.Gupta, AIR 1994 S.C.787
- ii) Rudul Shah v. State of Bihar, AIR 1983 S.C. 1086
- iii) Ratlam Municipality v. Virdhichand, AIR 1980 S.C.1622
- iv) M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1987 S.C.1086
- v) K.S.R.T.C. v. Arun, AIR 2004 Kant. 149 (F.B.).
- v) Indian Medical Association v. V.P. Shantha & Others, AIR 1996 S.C.550

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Aggarwal, V.K. : Consumer Protection Law & Practice
2. Bangia, R.K. : Law of Torts
3. Desai, Kumud : Law of Torts (An outline with Cases)]
4. Garg, O.P. : The Consumer Protection Act, 1986
5. Kapoor, S.K. : Law of Torts
6. Nayak, R.K. : Consumer Protection.
7. Pillai, P.S. Atehuthen : Law of Torts
8. Ratanlal & Dhiraj lal : Law of Torts
9. Salmond & Heuston : Law of Torts
10. Sarraf, D.N. : Law of Torts
11. Singh, Avtar : Law of Consumer Protection

**SEMINARS ON LEGAL ISSUES-I  
(Paper-VI, Code: LLB-106)**

**Max. Marks: 50**

**Note :** Each student will make presentation on any topic given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.

## SEMESTER-II

### LAW OF CRIMES (INDIAN PENAL CODE)-II (Paper-VII, Code: LLB-201)

Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

#### UNIT-I

Criminal force and Assault (Section 349-358); Kidnapping, Abduction (Section 359-368)  
Sexual offences (Section 375-376), Theft, Extortion (Section 378-389)

**Prescribed Case:** Barendra Kumar Ghosh v. Emperor, (1925) 26 Cr. L.J. 431; AIR 1925 P.C.I.

#### UNIT-II

Robbery and Dacoity (Section 398-402); Criminal Misappropriation and Criminal Breach of Trust (Section 403-409), Receiving of Stolen Property (Section 410-414) Cheating (Section 415-420)

**Prescribed Case:** Kedar Nath v. State of Bihar, A.I.R. 1962 SC 955

#### UNIT-III

Mischief (Section 425-440); Criminal Trespass (Section 441-462),  
Forgery (Section 463-465), Making a false document (Section 464), Forged documents  
(Section 470), Offences relating to Property marks (Section 479-489)

**Prescribed Case:** Shyam Bihari v. State of U.P., AIR 1957 SC.320

#### UNIT-IV

Offences relating to marriage (Section 493-498-A); Defamation (Section 499-502), Criminal Intimidation etc. (Section 503-510); Attempt (Section 511)

**Prescribed Case:** Wazir Chand v. State of Haryana, AIR 1989 SC. 378

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Gour, H.S. : The Penal Laws of India
2. Raju, V.B. : Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code, 1860
3. Singh, Jaspal : Indian Penal Code, 1860
4. Nelson, Reginald A. : The Indian Penal Code, 1860
5. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal : The Indian Penal Code, 1860
6. Bhattacharya, T. : Indian Panel Code, 1860
7. Tripathi, B.N. Mani : Text Book of Criminal Law

**LAW OF CONTRACT-II**  
**(Paper-VIII, Code: LLB-202)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**Contract of Indemnity-** Definition and scope; Rights of indemnity-holder (Section 124-125)  
**Contract of Guarantee-** Definition and scope; Essential features; Comparison of contract of guarantee and indemnity; Continuing Guarantee; Extent of surety's liability; Modes of Discharge of surety; Rights of Surety; Rights of surety against the creditor, principal debtor and co sureties.(Section 126-147)

**UNIT-II**

**Bailment-** Definition and scope; Essential features of Bailment. Kinds of Bailee -Banker, Factor, Wharfinger, Attorneys, Policy-brokers and Carriers. Duties and rights of Bailor; Duties and rights of Bailee. Finder of lost goods(Section 148-171).

**Pledge-** Definition and scope; Pawnee's right to redeem; Rights of Pawnee. **Who can pledge:** spledge by mercantile Agent, Pledge by person in possession under voidable contract; Pledge by Pledgee(Section 172-181). **Agency-** Definition and scope; essential features of agency; Kinds of agent; delegation of authority-sub-agent and substituted agent; Modes of creation of agency; Agency by ratification; revocation of authority; Agents duty to Principal; Principal's duty to agent; Effects of Agency on Contracts with third persons; Personal Liability of Agent; Termination of Agency-revocation, renunciation by operation of Law (Section 182-238).

**UNIT-III**

**Sale of Goods Act:** Concept of Sale, formation of contract (Section 4-10); Sale and Agreement to sell; conditions and warranties including implied conditions and warranties (Section 11-17); Transfer of Property in goods and title (Section 18-30), Passing of risk, C.I. F Contracts, F.O.B. contracts and Ex-ship contracts. Performance of the Contracts (Section 31-44); Rights of unpaid seller against the goods-Right to Lien, Right of stoppage of goods in transit, Right of re-sale (Section 45-54), Suit for Beach of contract (Section 55-61);

**UNIT-IV**

**Indian Partnership Act:** Nature of Partnership; Essentials of Partnership (Section 4-8), Partnership compared with co-ownership; Company, Joint Hindu Family Business; Relations of Partners to one another (Section 9-17); Relations of partners to third parties including the principle

of “holding out” Minor admitted to the benefits of Partnership(Section 18-30); Incoming and Outgoing Partners(Section31-38);Dissolution of Firms-meaning and scope; modes of Dissolution of firm; Registration and Non-Registration.

**Leading Cases:**

1. Aluminum Industries Ltd. v. Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation of India Ltd., AIR 1998 Mad.239
2. Harshed J.Shah v. L.I.C., (1997) 5 SCC 64
3. United Commercial Bank v. Hem Chandra Sarkar (1990) 3 SCC; AIR SC 1329
4. M.R.Chakrapani v. Canara Bank, AIR 1997 Kant 216
5. Loonkaran Sethiya v. Even E.John, AIR 1997 SC 337

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Anson : Law of Contract.
2. Chaturvedi : Lectures of Indian Contract Act,1872
3. Desai, S.T. : Indian Contract Act,1872
4. Pallock & Mulla : Indian Contract Act,1872
5. Chalmer : Sale of Goods Act,1872
6. Pallock & Mulla : The Sale of Goods and Partnership Acts.

**FAMILY LAW-II**  
**(Paper-IX, Code: LLB-203)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Muslim Law and its Sources, Statutory Application of Muslim Law including the Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937; Schools of Muslim Law in India, Muslim Marriage(Nikah), its legal requirements including all forms of Marriage and Legal impediments thereon, effects of marriage

**UNIT-II**

**Dower**-Its characteristics and enforcement, Post Marriage Conversion to Islam; and Post Marriage renunciation of Islam, **Divorce**-Its Forms in Muslim Law of India, including divorce by wife outside and through courts under the Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act, 1939, Post-Divorce Rights of parties including iddat period, remarriage, maintenance including the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 and Maintenance of Wife and Widow under Ss 125-128 Cr. P.C., 1973

**UNIT-III**

Parent Child relations including **acknowledgement of paternity** and concept of Legitimacy; Concept of Minority and puberty including guardianship and custody of minor's person and/or property; Parents maintenance under Muslim Law and Cr.P.C. Ss 125-128, Disposition of property including **gifts**(hiba), debts and **bequests**(wasiyat); revocation and lapse of legacies, bequest to heirs, and bequeathable third and death-bed transactions, Muslim Law of **inheritance** including Women's right to inherit and disqualification of heirs; Muslim Law on Increase and return, Muslim Law relating to wakfs and their administration including the Wakf Act, 1995.

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Begum Subhanu Vs Abdul Ghafoor AIR 1987 SC 1103
- ii) Kapore Chand Vs Kidar Nissa AIR 1953 SC 413
- iii) Syed Sabir Husain Vs Farzand Hasan AIR 1938 PC 80
- iv) Maina Bibi Vs Ch.Vakil Ahmad (1924) 52 1A 145



## UNIT-IV

Salient Features of the **Family Courts Act 1984** including their composition, jurisdiction and procedure of adjudication, Civil Marriage Law, especially the Special Marriage Act, 1954 including essential requirements for solemnization and/or registration of marriage and consequences of Marriage under the Act., Relevant provisions of the Indian Succession Act, 1925 pertaining to **wills and legacies** including probate and letters of administration

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Tahir Mahmood : Muslim Law of India
2. Ameer Ali : Principles of Mohammadan Law
3. Fyzee : Outlines of Mohammedan Law
4. Wilson : Muslim Law
5. Mulla's : Principles of Mohammadan Law
6. Tahir Mahmood : Civil Marriage Law
7. E.L. Bhagirath Rao : Marriage Laws & Family Courts Act

**CONSTITUTION LAW OF INDIA –II**  
**(Paper-X, Code: LLB-204)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Relations between the Union and the States (Art. 245-289) ; Legislative Relations (Art. 245-255); Administrative Relations (Art. 256-263); Financial Relations (Art. 268-289)

**UNIT-II**

Parliamentary Privileges (Art. 105 & 194); The Union Government (Art. 52-151)  
The State Government (Art. 152-213) ; Amendment of the Constitution (Art. 368)

**UNIT-III**

Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Inter course (Art. 301 to 307); Services under the Union and the States (Art. 309-323); Emergency Provisions (Art. 352-360); and Article 370.

**UNIT-IV**

Elections- Superintendence, direction and Control of elections (Art. 324 to 329A)  
Property, Contracts, Rights, Liabilities; Obligations and Suits (Art. 294 to 300);  
Basic structure of the constitution; Various Constitutional Commissions; Definitions (Article 366); Official Languages (Art. 343-351)

**Leading Cases:**

1. Kihota Hollohon v. Zachilhu, AIR 1993 SC 412
2. Keshavananda Bharti v. Union of India, AIR 1973 SC 1461
3. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 1918
4. Kasturi Lal v. State of Uttar Pradesh AIR 1965 SC 1039

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

1. Basu, D.D. : Constitution of India
2. Chander Pal : Centre-State Relations and Co-operative Federation
3. Chander Pal : State Autonomy in Indian Federation
4. Diwan, Paras : Constitution of India
5. Gupta, R.K. : Centre-State Fiscal Relations under Indian constitution
6. Narender Kumar: Indian Constitutional Law
7. Seervai, H.M. : Constitutional Law of India, Vol. I,II & III.

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW**  
**(Paper-XI, Code: LLB-205)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**Introductory-** Nature and Scope of Administrative Law, Rule of Law, Doctrine of Separation of powers  
**Delegated Legislation:** Necessity, Scope, Legal forms, Reasons for growth and Constitutional limits of Delegated Legislation, Judicial, Parliamentary and other Controls over delegated legislation, Sub Delegation.

**UNIT-II**

**The Concept of Natural Justice:** The Rule against Bias-Personal bias, Pecuniary bias, Institutional bias, Tests of Bias, Exceptions to the Rule, Right of Fair Hearing –applicability, General Contents of fair hearing, exceptions to the Rule, Exclusion of Judicial Review, Reasoned Decision, The Doctrine of Legitimate Expectation, The Doctrine of Proportionality, Fair Hearing in Service matters, Relationship between Reasonableness and proportionality

**UNIT-III**

**Discretionary powers-** failure to exercise a discretionary power, Prevention of Abuse of Discretion, Scope of Wednesbury principle, **Administrative Tribunals:** Reason for growth of Administrative Tribunals, Judicial Control over Administrative Tribunals, **Judicial Review of Administrative Actions Through Writs:** Writ of Habeas Corpus, Writ of mandamus, Writ of Prohibition, Writ of Certiorari, Writ of quo warranto, High Court Powers of Superintendent

**UNIT-IV**

Liability of the State and Public Authorities in Tort, Misfeasance in public office, Contractual liability of the State, Promissory Estoppel, Government Privileges in legal proceedings, Public Undertakings: Types, Control (Parliamentary Judicial & Governmental), Ombudsman-Lokpal and Lokayukta, Central vigilance commission, Powers of Investigation and Enquiry.  
Leading provisions of RTI Act 2005.

**Leading Cases:**

1. Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India, AIR 1978 SC 597
2. S.P.Gupta v. Union of India, AIR 1982 SC 149
3. Union of India v. Cynamide India Ltd. AIR 1987 SC 1802
4. Sukhdev Singh v. Bhagat Ram, AIR 1975 SC 1331

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

1. Jain and Jain : Principles of Administrative Law.
2. Joshi, K.C. : Administrative Law
3. Wade, H.W.R. : Administrative Law
4. Garner : Administrative Law
5. Griffith and Street : Principles of Administrative Law, a case  
book of Administrative Law.
6. De Smith : Judicial Review of Administrative Actions.
7. CRAIG PP : Administrative Law (4<sup>th</sup> Ed.).
8. Davender Singh : Administrative Law

**SEMINARS ON LEGAL ISSUES-II**  
**(Paper-XII, Code: LLB-206)**

**Max. Marks: 50**

**Note :** Each student will make presentation on any topic given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.

## SEMESTER-III

### JURISPRUDENCE (Paper-XIII, Code: LLB-301)

Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

#### UNIT-I

Definition; Nature and province/scope of Jurisprudence ; Definition and Concept of Law  
Sources of Law; Relation of Law and morality ; Elements of Law and Jurisprudence:

#### UNIT-II

Natural Law-its Development and relevance in modern times; Analytical School of law  
Austin's Theory of Law ; Kelsen's Pure Theory of Law; Hart's Concept of Law; Historical School of Law

#### UNIT-III

Sociological School of law; Realist School of Law ; Socio Economic and Legal Philosophy  
Poverty Jurisprudence and Legal Aid; Public Interest Litigation

#### UNIT-IV

Legal Rights and Duties; Ownership and possession; Concept of Person and Nature of legal personality;  
Concept of Property, Obligation and Liability; Law and Administration of Justice

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Salmond : Jurisprudence
2. Dias : Jurisprudence
3. Paton : Jurisprudence
4. Llyoyd : Introduction of Jurisprudence
5. Bodenheimer : Jurisprudence
6. Friedman : Legal Theory
7. P.V. Kane : Hindu Jurisprudence

**ENVIRONMENTAL LAW**  
**(Paper-XIV, Code: LLB-302)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

- (a) Meaning and Definition of environment, environmental pollution, factors responsible for environmental pollution. Provisions of following general laws for protecting environment in general;
- i) Constitution of India
  - ii) Indian Penal Code, 1860
  - iii) Criminal Procedure Code, 1973
  - iv) The Factories Act, 1948
- (b) **Noise**-its definition, sources and its harmful effect. Remedies for noise pollution.
- (c) The Environmental (Protection) Act. 1986

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Ratlam Municipality Vs Virdhi Chand & others AIR 1980 SC 1622
- ii) M.C. Mehta Vs Union of India(The Gang Pollution Case), AIR 1988 SC 115

**UNIT-II**

The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974The Air (Prevention & control of Pollutational) Act, 1981,

**UNIT-III**

Role of Public Interest Litigation in Protection of Environment, Role of Judiciary in protection of Environment. The National Environment Tribunals Act, 1995

**Leading Cases:** Rural Litigation Kendra, Dehradun Vs. State of U.P., AIR 1987, SC 305,

**UNIT-IV**

The Doctrine of Strict liability, Sustainable Development, Polluter pays principle, Public Trust Doctrine. The Doctrine of Absolute Liability. The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991

**Leading Cases:** M.C. Mehta Vs Union of India (SFFI case) AIR 1987 SC 965,

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Diwan Paras : Environment Administration, Law and Judicial Attitude (1992)
2. Chandra Pal : Environmental Pollution & Development
3. Naresh Kumar : Air Pollution and Environment Protection
4. Gurdeep Singh : Environmental Law
5. P.S.Jaiswal : Environmental Law
6. The National Environment Tribunals Act, 1995
7. The Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, 1974



**LAND LAWS INCLUDING TENURE AND TENANCY SYSTEM**  
**(Paper-XV, Code: LLB-303)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**PUNJAB LAND REVENUE ACT, 1887 (Chapters 1 to 9)**

**Definition of Key Words, Revenue Officers:** Their Power and Functions, Preparation of Revenue Records: Like Documents of Jamabandi, Girdawarri, Mutation, Intkaal, Sijra Nasab (Pedigree Table) Sijra Axe (Map of the Village), Assessment of Land Revenue, Collection of Land Revenue, Concepts & Procedure of Partitions. Jurisdiction of Civil Courts under the Act.

**UNIT-II**

**THE PUNJAB TENANCY ACT -1887 AND THE PUNJAB SECURITY OF LAND TENURES ACT, 1953:**

Definition of Key Words under the Act, Classes of Tenants, Law relating to Rent, Law relating to Occupancy of Tenant, Law of Ejectment of Tenants, Relief for wrongful dispossession of tenant, Improvements and compensation, Evaluation of Tenancy Laws.

**UNIT-III**

**THE HARYANA CEILING ON LAND HOLDING ACT, 1972**

Principles of economic and social justice and Land Reforms, Definition of Key Words (Section-3), Concept of Permissible Area and Surplus Area (Section-4 to 6), Ceiling on Land, Land exempted from Ceiling Utilization and Disposal of Surplus Area (Section 7 to 15), Appeal by the Aggrieved Party (Section-18). Leading provisions of the Haryana Urban Rent Control Act, 1973 (with latest Amendments).

**UNIT-IV**

**The Right of Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013**

Preliminary, Definitions (Section 13), Determination of Social Impact and Public Purpose (Section 4-9), Special Provisions to Safeguard Food Security (Section 10), Notification and Acquisition (Section 11-30), Rehabilitation and Resettlement Award (Section 31-42), Procedure and Manner of Rehabilitation and Resettlement (Section 43-47), National Monitoring Committee for Rehabilitation and Resettlement (Section 48-50), Establishment of Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Authority (Section 51-74), Apportionment of Compensation (Section 75-76), Payment (Section 77-80), Temporary Occupation of Land (Section 81-83), Offences and Penalties (Section 84-90), Miscellaneous (Section 91-114),

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Harish Vs Ghisa Ram AIR 1981 SC 695
- ii) Chandu Lal Vs Kalia and Gorla 1976 PLJ 548.
- iii) Chhote Khan & Others Vs Malkhan & Others AIR 1954 SC 575
- iv) Jaipal Singh Vs Kapoor Kaur 1967 PLR 852
- v) Jaswant Kaur Vs State of Haryana AIR 1977 (P&H) 221
- vi) Dalip Kaur Vs Union of India AIR 1994 (P&H)140 :1993(3) PLR 609

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Jain : Haryana Ceiling on Land Holding Act, 1972
2. Doabia : Haryana Local Acts
3. The Punjab Land Revenue Act,1887
4. The Punjab Tenancy Act,1887
5. The Punjab Security of Land Tenures Act,1953
6. The Haryana Ceiling on Land Holding Act,1972
7. The Right of Fair Compensation and Transparency in

**LABOUR AND INDUSTRIAL LAWS-I**  
**(Paper-XVI, Code: LLB-304)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES ACT, 1947: Object and main features of the Act, Definitions:** Appropriate Government, Employer, Industry, Industrial dispute, Workmen, Public utility service, industrial establishment or undertaking, Authorities under the Act (Section 3-9 and 11-15), Notice of change (Section 9-A), Reference of Disputes to Boards, Court and Tribunal (section 10), Voluntary Reference of Disputes to Arbitration (section 10-A), Power of Labour Court and Tribunal to give relief in case of discharge or dismissal of workmen (section 11-A), Awards and Settlements (section 2, 16-21)

**UNIT-II**

**THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES ACT, 1947:** Definition of strike and lockout (section-2), The other statutory provisions of Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 relating to strikes and lockouts (section 22-28), Layoff and Retrenchment (section 2, 25A-26E and 25F-25H), Compensation to workmen in case of transfer of undertaking (section 25 FF), 60 days notice to be given of intention to close down the undertaking (section 25 FFA), Compensation to workmen in case of closing down of undertaking (section 25 FFF), Special Provisions relating to Lay off, Retrenchment and Closure in certain establishments (section 25K-25S), Unfair Labour Practice (section 25I-25U), Scope of section 33 and 36 of Industrial Disputes Act, 1947

**UNIT-III**

**THE TRADE UNION ACT, 1926:** Development of trade law in India, Definition: Executive Registrar, Trade Union, Registration of Trade Union, (Section 3-9) Cancellation of Registration of Trade Union (section-10), Appeals (section-II), Incorporation of registered trade union (Section 13), Right and Liabilities of registered trade union (section 15-18), Rights to inspect books of trade union (section 20), Right of minor to be membership of trade union (section 21), Disqualification of office bearers of trade unions (section-21A), Proportion of office bearers to be connected with an industry (section 22), Change of name and amalgamation of trade Union (section 23 to 26) dissolution and returns (section 27 & 28)

**UNIT-IV**

**THE FACOTRIES ACT, 1948 Definitions:** Adult, Adolescent, Child, Hazardous Process, Manufacturing Process, Workers Factory, Approval of licensing and registration of factories (section 6), Notice by occupier and duties of occupier (section 7), Inspector and certifying surgeons (section 8 to 10), Statutory provisions relating to health and safety (section 11 to 41), Welfare (section 42 to 50), Working hours of adult (51 to 66), Employment of young persons (section 67 to 77), annual leave with wages (section 78 to 84)

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Bangalore Water Supply Vs A. Rajappa (AIR 1978 SC 548)
- ii) Management of Sfdarjung Hospital, New Delhi Vs Kuldeep Singh (AIR 1970 SC 1406)
- iii) Rohtak Industries Vs Rohtash industries Staff Union AIR 1976 SC 426
- iv) V.P. Gopal Rao Vs Public Prosecutor AP, (1995) LLJ 648 (SC)
- v) Hathras Municipality Vs Union of India (AIR 1975 All 264)

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

- |    |               |   |   |
|----|---------------|---|---|
| 1. | Malhotra O.P. | : | Industrial Dispute Act, 1947.                   |
| 2. | Mishra, S.N.  | : | Labour and Industrial Laws.                     |
| 3. | Varandani, G. | : | Social Security for Industrial Worker in India. |
| 4. | Puri, S.K.    | : | Labour and Industrial Laws                      |
| 5. | Goswami, V.G. | : | Labour and Industrial Laws.                     |
| 6. | Varandani, G. | : | Child Labour and Women Worker.                  |

**PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW & HUMAN RIGHTS**  
**(Paper-XVII, Code: LLB-305)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Definition, Nature and Sanctions of International Law, Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, Sources and subjects of International Law including position of individual

**UNIT-II**

State Territory, State Jurisdiction, Recognition of States and Governments, Acquisition and loss of State Territory, State Succession, Extradition, Asylum, Settlement of Disputes

**UNIT-III**

Nature, Definition and Effects of War, Belligerent Occupation, War Crimes, Contraband, Blockade, Prize Counts, Enemy Character, Rules of Warfare

**UNIT-IV**

**Human Rights:** Concept of Human Rights, Provisions of U.N. Charter relating to Human Rights, Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1949 and its legal significance, Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966 and Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, National Commission on Human Rights in India.

State Human Rights Commission in India.

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Daimler Co. Ltd. Vs Continental Tyre and Rubber Co. Ltd (1916) 2 AC 307
- ii) Zambra Case (1916) 2 AC 77
- iii) Columbian Peruvian Asylum Case ICJ Report (1951) 71
- iv) Haile Selassie Vs Cable and Wireless Co. Ltd. (1939) CH 12

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Starke, J.G. : An Introduction to International Law
2. Aggarwal, H.O. : Public International Law and Human Rights
3. Kappor, S.K. : International Law
4. Harris, D.J. : Cases and Material on International Law
5. Greig, DW : International Law
6. Nagender Singh : Public International Law
7. Davender Singh : Human Rights and Women Laws

**CLINICAL COURSE-I**  
**LEGAL DISPUTE, ARBITRATION, CONCILIATION AND ALTERNATIVE DISPUTES**  
**RESOLUTION SYSTEM**  
**(Paper-XVIII, Code: LLB-306)**

**Max. Marks: 50**

**Note:** Each student will make presentation on any contemporary topic on ‘Legal Dispute, Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Disputes Resolution System’ given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.

## SEMESTER-IV

### CRIMINOLOGY, PENOLOGY AND VICTIMOLOGY (Paper-XIX, Code: LLB-401)

Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

#### UNIT-I

Concept of Crime, Concept of Criminology: Its nature, extent and scope in global and Indian context; Various theories of Crime Causation: Pre-classical, Classical and Neo-classical; Sociological, Economic, Tentative and Multiple factors' theories of crime causation

#### UNIT-II

**Major crimes:** Organised crimes, White collar crimes, Socio-economic offences, Sexual offences, Traffic in human beings, Alcoholism and Drug Addition, Cyber crimes, Terrorism, **Juvenile Delinquency:** The Juvenile Justice, (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015, Recidivism and Cannibalism

#### UNIT-III

**Concept of Penology:** Prevention and control of crimes, Various Theories of Punishment, Police system in Indian and global context, Administrative Reports of Reforms and Concerned commission, Modes and Forms of Punishments, Sentencing of offenders, Capital Punishment and Its relevance, Prison System and Reforms, Open Prisons

#### UNIT-IV

Concept of Bail and provisions for bail, Probation and Parole; Concept and Scope of Victimology, Concept of Compensation and Rehabilitation of Victims of crimes; Statutory Provisions and Judicial Decisions, Compensation and Rehabilitation of Victims in India.

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Sheela Barse Vs Union of India, AIR 1986 SC 1773
- ii) Sunil Batra Vs Delhi Administration, AIR 1978 SC 1675
- iii) Bachan Singh Vs State of Pujab, AIR 1980 SC 898

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Deepa Singh and K P Singh : Criminology, Penology and Victimology
2. James Teary : Introduction of Criminology
3. S.M. Sethna : Society and Criminology
4. M.Pannanan : Criminology and Penology
5. Ahmad Siddique : Criminology: Problems and Perspectives
6. N.V. Paranjape : Criminology and Penology
7. J.P.Sirohi : Criminology and Criminal Administration

**PROPERTY LAW INCLUDING TRANSFER OF PROPERTY ACT  
(Paper-XX, Code: LLB-402)**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**Section 1 to 35 :** Object and Scope of the Transfer of Property, 1882, Interpretation Clause, Definition of Transfer of Property, Subject Matter of Transfer, Persons competent to Transfer, Oral Transfer, Transfer for the benefit of Unborn Person, Rule against Perpetuity, Vested and Contingent Interests, Conditional Transfer, Doctrine of Election.

**Leading Case:**

Kokilambal & Others V. N.Raman, AIR 2000 SC 2468

Indu Kakkar V Haryana Industrial Development Corporation Ltd. & another AIR 1999 SC 296

**UNIT-II**

**Section 36 to 53-A :** Apportionment, Transfer of Property by Ostensible Owner, Transfer by unauthorized Person who subsequently acquires Interest in Property Transferred, Transfer by One Co-owner, Joint Transfer for consideration, Priority of Rights created by Transfer, Fraudulent Transfer, Doctrine of LIS-Pendens, Doctrine of Part-Performance

**Leading Case:**

Ram Prasad V Ram Mohit Hazara & others AIR 1967 SC 744

Jumma Masjid V Kodimaniandra Deviah AIR 1962 SC 847

**UNIT-III**

Definition of Sale, Rights and Liabilities of Buyer and Seller, Marshalling by Subsequent Purchaser, Definition of Mortgage and kinds of Mortgage (Section 58-59), Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor (Section 60-66), Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagee (Section 67-77), Priority (Section 78-80). Marshalling and contribution (Section, 81-82), Deposit in Court (Section 83), Redemption (Section 91-96)

**Leading Case:**

Seth Ganga Dhar V Shanker Lal & others AIR 1958 SC 773

Commissioner of IT V M/s Motors & General Store Pvt. Ltd. AIR 1968 SC 200



## UNIT-IV

Charge (Section 100) Definition of Lease, Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee (Section 105-108), Different Modes of Determination of Lease (Section 111), Gift (Section 122-129)

### Leading Case:

Technician Studio Pvt. Ltd. V Lila Ghosh AIR 1977 SC 2425

Sonia Bhatia V State of UP and Others AIR 1981 SC 1274

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- |                  |   |                          |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1. D.F. Mulla    | - | Transfer of Property Act |
| 2. Shukla S.N.   | - | Transfer of Property     |
| 3. Lahri S.M.    | - | Transfer of Property     |
| 4. Sinha S.N.    | - | Transfer of Property     |
| 5. Shukla V.N.   | - | Transfer of Property     |
| 6. Diwan Paras   | - | Transfer of Property     |
| 7. Tripathi G.P. | - | Transfer of Property     |

**LABOUR LAW AND INDUSTRIAL LAWS-II**  
**(Paper-XXI, Code : LLB-403)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923: Definitions of dependant, workman, Partial disablement and Total disablement. Employer's liability for compensation:- Scope of arising out of and in the course of employment. Doctrine of notional extension. When employer is not liable. Distribution of Compensation. Procedure in proceedings before Commissioner, Appeals.

**Leading Case: - M. Mackenzie v. I. M. Issak AIR 1970 SC 1006**

**UNIT-II**

The Factories Act, 1948: Concept of Factory, Manufacturing Process, Workers and Occupier. General duties of occupier. Measures to be taken in factories for health, safety and welfare of Workers. Working hours of adults. Employment of young person and children. Annual leave with wages. Additional provisions regulating employment of women in factory.

**Leading Case: - Steel Authority of India Ltd. v. National Union Waterfront Worker, 2001 SCC (L&S) 1121**

**UNIT-III**

Minimum Wages Act, 1948: Concept of minimum wage, fair wage, living wage and need based minimum wage. Theories of Wage. Procedure for fixation and revision of minimum wages. Fixation of minimum rates of wage by time rate or by piece rate. Procedure for hearing and deciding claims.

**Leading Case: - Hydro (Engineers) Pvt. Ltd. v. The Workmen AIR 1969 SC 182**

#### **UNIT-IV**

Child Labour (Prohibition And Regulation) Act, 1986: Aims and Objects of Act Definition and scope of Child labour, Family, Prohibition of Children in certain Occupations and processes Regulation of conditions for work of children Bonded Labour System (Abolition) Act, 1976: Aims and Objects

Concept of Bonded Labour, Bonded Labourer, Bonded Labour System and Bonded debt Abolition of Bonded Labour System Extinguishments of Liability to repay bonded debt Implementing Authorities

**Leading Case:- M.C.Mehta v. State of Tamil Nadu AIR 1991 SC 417**

**Statutory Material**

#### **BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Srivastava,S.C. : Labour and IndustrialLaws
2. Goswami,V.G. : Labour and IndustrialLaws
3. Mishra, S.N. : Labour and Industrial Law of India
4. Varandani,G. : Social Security for Industrial Workers in India
5. PaulMeenu : Labour and IndustrialLaws

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES AND LIMITATION ACT 1963**  
**(Paper-XXII, Code: LLB-404)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

---

**UNIT-I**

**Statute:** Meaning and Classification, **Interpretation:** Meaning, Object, Purpose and Scope, Basic Principles of Interpretation, Difference between Interpretation and Construction, Rule of Construction-Literal, Golden and Mischief Rules, Limitations of the Court

**UNIT-II**

Internal Aids to Construction, External Aid to Construction, Interpretation of Mandatory and Director Provisions, Interpretation of Penal and Taxing Statutes.

Interpretation of Indian Constitution, Rule of Ejusdem Generis, Rule of Naschitu-a-sociis, Rule of Pari Materia, Rule of Stare Decisis, Contemporanea Expositio et optima Et Fortissima in Lege

**UNIT-III**

What is Legislation? Who Legislate? Restriction on the Legislature, Legislation is a Science, The Method of Law Reforms, Institutional Arrangements for the Parliamentary Legislation, Legislative Powers of President and Governor, Remedial or Beneficial Construction Statutes fetching Jurisdiction of the Courts.

**UNIT-IV**

Salient features of the Limitation Act; Limitation of Suits, Appeals and Application (Secs.3-11); Exclusion of Time(Secs.12-15); Effect of Death, Fraud, Acknowledgement, Payments etc. on Limitation (Secs.16-22); Acquisition of Ownership by Possession ( Secs. 25-27)

**Leading Case: Ram Lal v. Rewa Coal Fields Ltd., AIR 1962 SC 361**

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| 1. G.P.Singh      | : Principles of Statutory Interpretation      |
| 2. P.St. Langan   | : Maxwell on the Interpretation of Statutes   |
| 3. V.P. Sarathi   | : Interpretation of Statutes                  |
| 4. David R.Miers  | : Sweet & Maxwell (Interpretation of Statute) |
| 5. D.N.Mathur     | : Interpretation of Statutes                  |
| 6. R.D. Srivastva | : Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation  |
| 7. Bhattacharya   | : Interpretation of Statutes                  |

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS MANAGEMENT**  
**(Paper-XXIII, Code : LLB-405)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Concept, Origin, Nature of Intellectual Property, International Character of Intellectual Property, International Protection of Intellectual Property

**Overview of International Conventions:**

Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883

Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 1886

Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, 1994 (Trips Agreement); WIPO Copyright Treaty, 1996

Madrid Agreement, Madrid Protocol

**UNIT-II**

**The Copyright Act, 1957 & The Copyright (Amendment) Act, 2012:**

Meaning and Basis of Copyright, Subject matter of Copyright, Ownership and Assignment of Copyright, Infringement of Copyright and Remedies, Term of Copyright, Copyright Office and Copyright Board

**UNIT - III**

**The Trade Marks Act, 1999**

Trade Mark, Functions of Trade Mark, Registration of Trade Mark, Effects of Registration, Assignment and Transmission of Trademarks, Infringement and Remedies, Passing Off

**UNIT-IV**

**The Patents Act, 1970 & The Patents (Amendment) Act, 2005:**

Object of Patent, Procedure for obtaining Patent, Rights and Obligation of Patentee, Infringement of Patent, Revocation and Surrender of Patent.

**The Geographical Indications of Good (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999:**

Geographical Indications, Registration of Geographical Indications, Procedure and Duration of Registration

**Leading Cases:**

1. R.G. Anand v. M/sDelux Films AIR 1978 SC 1613
2. NajmaHeptulla v. M/s Orient Longman Limited AIR 1989 Delhi 63
3. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited JT 2009 (12) SC 103
4. Bayer Corporation v. Union of India 162 (2009) DLT 371
5. Wipro Cyprus Private Limited v. Zeetel Electronics 2010 (44) PTC 307 (Mad)
6. Colgate Palmolive Co. Limited and Another v.Mr. Patel and Others 2005 PTC (31) 583
7. Cadila Health Care Limited v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Limited 2001(5) SCC 73
8. The Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford and Ors v. Rameshwari
9. Photocopy Services and Another CS(OS) 2439/2012 Date of Decision 16<sup>th</sup> September 2016 (Delhi)

**Suggested Readings**

1. P. Naraynan : Law of Copy Right and Industrial Designs
2. P. Naraynan : Patent Law
3. P. Naryanan : Trade Mark and Passing Off (*Eastern Law House*)
4. Nair R. Latha : Geographical Indications: A Search for Identity
5. Shiv Sahai Singh : The Law of Intellectual Property Rights
6. J.S. Sarkar : Trade Marks: Law and Practice

**COMPETITION LAW AND CYBER LAW**  
**(Paper-XXIV, Code : LLB-406)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Competition Act 2002 : Background, Prohibitions, Competition Commission of India, Competition Advocacy; SEBI Act, 1992, The Securitisation & Reconstruction of Financial Assets & Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002

**UNIT-II**

Regulatory Framework for Foreign Trade, Multinational Companies: Foreign Trade (Development Regulation) Act, 1992 and Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 with Background, Policies and Authorities.

**UNIT-III**

Basic concept of Technology and Law: Understanding the Technology, Scope of Cyber Laws, Cyber Jurisprudence. Understanding Electronic Contracts : The Indian Law of Contract, Types of Electronic Contracts, Construction of Electronic Contracts. Copyrights and Trademarks in Information Technology era.

**UNIT-IV**

Information Technology Act 2000 : Digital Signature, E-Governance, Regulation of Certifying Authorities, Duties of Subscribers, Penalties and Adjudication, Offences under the Act, Making of Rules and Regulation. Cyber Crimes : Understanding Cyber Crimes, Crime in context of Internet, Types of Crime in Internet, Indian Penal Law & Cyber Crimes.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Competition Law : Abir Rao & Jayant Kumar
2. Investor Guide to Stock Market : Sanjiv Agarwal
3. Investor Guide to Depositories : Sanjiv Agarwal, Pawan Kumar, Vijay Manisha (Bharat Law House)
4. SEBI Guidelines And Listing : V.A. Avadhani
5. Security Market in India : Bal Krishan
6. Capital Issues SEBI & Listing : Dr. Chandrate, Dr. S.D. Irrani

7. Indian Capital Market Challenges : B.L. Mathur
8. Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 FEMA 1999
9. Rodney D.Ryder : Guide to Cyber Law
10. Vakul Sharma : Cyber Crime
11. Gerold R.Ferresc : Cyber Law(Text & Cases)
12. Prof. S.R. Bhansali : Information Technology Act



**CLINICAL COURSE-II**  
**PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY**  
**(Paper-XXV, Code: LLB-407)**

**Max. Marks: 50**

**Note:** Each student will make presentation on any topic on 'Professional Ethics and Professional Accountability' given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.

## SEMESTER-V

### PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION (Paper-XXV, Code: LLB-501)

Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

#### UNIT-I

Tax and Fee; Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt; Scope of Tax Laws; Distribution of Tax Resources between Union and the States ( Article 268-279); Surcharge; Grant-in-Aid; Constitution of Finance Commission and Functions; Principles Governing the Share of Income Tax; Inter-Government Tax Immunities (Article 285-289).

**Leading Case: Commissioner, Hindu Religious Endowments v. Sri Lakshmindra Thirtha Swamiar of Sri Shirur Mutt, 1954 SCR 1005.**

#### UNIT-II

Concept & Definition; Income (Section-2(24), Total Income (Section 2 (45), Agriculture Income Section 2 (1A), Assessee (Section-2(7) Assessment Year & Previous Years 2(9), Assessing Officer. Income which do not form part of total income (Section-10-13A), Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure & Revenue Expenditure.

**Leading Case: C.I.T. v. Raja Benoy Kumar Sahas Roy, 32 ITR 466 SC 1957.**

#### UNIT-III

Income: Salary (Sections 15-17), Income from House Property (Sections 22-27), Profits & Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 & 32,33,33A, 34, 36-37), Capital Gains (Sections 45-55A), Income from Other Sources (Sections 56, 58).

**Leading Case: Pradeep J. Mehta v. CIT; (2002) 256 ITR 647 (Guj.)**

## UNIT-IV

Set off and Carry forward of Losses (Sections 70-80) ; Income Tax Authorities (Sections 116-138), Appeal Reference & Revision, Collection Recoveries and Refund (Sections 190-234, 237 to 245), Penalties, Offences & Prosecution (S. 271-280).

**Leading Case : K.C. Builders and Another v. Asstt. Commissioner Income Tax**

**(2004) 265 ITR 562 (SC)**

### SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Ahuja,Grish, : Income Tax Law and Practice, Bharat Law House2010.
2. HCMehrotra : Income Tax Law & Accounts, ShahityaPrakashan
3. KailashRai : Taxation Laws, Bharat Law House
4. N.A.Palkhivala : Income Tax Law, Modern Law House
5. Saxena, A.K. : Income Tax Act,1961
6. SRMyneni : Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Agency
7. Vinod & Monica Singhania : Income Tax, Taxmann

**CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, 1908**  
**(Paper-XXVI, Code : LLB-502)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Short title, extent and commencement (section 1) Definitions (Section-2), Jurisdiction of the courts, Courts to try all civil suits unless barred (Section-9), Principle of Res-Subjudice (Section-10), Principle of Res-Judicata (Section-11), Bar of Suits (Section 12) Foreign judgment (Section 13-14) Place of Suing (Section-15 to 20), Objections to jurisdiction of courts (Section 21-21A), Transfer of Suits (Section 22-25)

**Leading Cases:-**

- i) State of UP Vs Nawab Hussain AIR 1977 SC 1680.
- ii) Begam Sahiba Sultan Vs Nawab Mohammad Mansoor Ali Khan (2007) 4 SCC 343

**UNIT-II**

Summoning and Attendance of Witnesses (Section 27-29, 31-32, Order XVI-XVI-A) Judgment and Decree (Section-33, Order-XX), Payment of Interest (Section-34), Payment of Costs (Section 35, 35A-35B, Order XXA-25)

**Leading Cases:-**

- i) Major S.S. Khanna v Brig. F.J. Dillon AIR 1964 SC 497
- ii) State of Maharashtra v Pitro AIR 1982 SC 1196
- iii) Ramchandra Pandurang Sonar v Murlidhar Ramchandra Sonar AIR 1990 SC 1973
- iv) Smt Vidyavati v Sri Devi Dar AIR 1977 SC 397

Execution of Decree (Section 36-50), Modes of Execution (Section 51-54), Arrest and Detention (Section 55-59 & O-21 Rules 37-40), Attachment of Property (Section-60-64), Sales of Attached Property (O-21 Rules 64-69), Apportionment (Section 70-73) & Misc. provisions (Section 132-152)

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Hira Lal Patni v Sri Kali Nath AIR 1962 SC 199
- ii) Smt Nirmla Gupta v Ravinder Kumar AIR 1996 MP 227
- iii) Ram Saroop v Daljit Singh AIR 1995 Delhi 351

### **UNIT-III**

Parties to the Suit (O-I), Framing of Suits (O-II) Recognized Agents and Pleaders (O-III) Issuance and Service of summons to defendants (O-V) Pleadings (O-VI) Plaint (O-VII), Written Statement and Counter Claim (O-VIII)

#### **Leading Cases:-**

- i) Sinha Ramanuja v. Ranga Ramanuja AIR 1961 SC 1720
- ii) Munni Bibi v. Triloki Nath AIR 1931 PC 114

Suit by or against Govt. & Public Officer (Section 79-82), ADR (Section-89) Suit for abatement of Public Nuisance and against Public trusts.( Section 91-92) Suits against minors and unsound mind persons (Order-XXXII), Indigent persons (Order -XXXIII) Interpleader suit (Section-88 & Order -XXXV) Attachment before judgment (Section 94-95, Order-XXXVIII) and Ad-interim Injunctions (Order -XXXIX) Appointment of Receiver (Order -XL)

#### **Leading Cases:-**

- i) Amar Nath Dogra v. Union of India AIR 1963 SC 424
- ii) National Institute of Mental Health Vs C Permeshwara AIR 2005 SC 212

### **UNIT-IV**

Effect of Appearance or non appearance of Parties (O-IX), Examination of parties at the first hearing (O-X), Discovery and Inspection (Section-30, Order-XI) Settlement of Issues (O-XIV-XV) Hearing of parties to the suit (O-XVIII, XIX) Abatement of Suits (O-XXII), Withdrawal of Suits (O-XXIII), Commission (Section 75 to 78 & Order-XXVI)

Registration Act 1908: Definitions; Registrable documents; Place of registration; presenting will and authority to adopt; Effect of registration and non-registration; duties and powers of registering officers.

#### **Leading Cases:-**

- i) Babbar Sewing Machine Co. v. Triloki Nath AIR 1978 SC
- ii) Manohar Lal vs. Seth Hira Lal AIR 1962 SC 527

### **BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Mulla : Code of Civil Procedure
2. C.K.Takwani : Civil Procedure
3. D.N. Mathur : The Code of Civil Procedure
4. M.P. Tandon : Code of Civil Procedure
5. N. H. Thabvala : Code of Civil Procedure

**LAW OF EVIDENCE**  
**(Paper-XXVII, Code: LLB-503)**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Preliminary (Section 1-3), May Presume; shall Presume; Conclusive proof (Section-4); Relevancy of facts (Section 5-16), Admissions (Section 17-23, 31); Confessions (Section 24-30)

**UNIT-II**

Statements by persons who cannot be called as a witness (Section 32-33) Statements made under special circumstances (Section 34-39), Judgments of courts of Justice; when relevant (Section 40-41), Opinion of third person when relevant (Section 45-51) Characters when relevant (Section 52-55) Facts need not be proved (Section 56-58), Oral evidence (Section 59-60), Documentary evidence (Section 61-73) Public Documents (Section 74-90)

**UNIT-III**

Exclusion of oral evidence by documentary evidence section (91-100), Burden of Proof (Section 101-111), Presumptions as to certain offences (Section 111-114A), Estoppel (Section 115-117)

**UNIT-IV**

Witnesses, privileged Communications (Section 118-132), Accomplice (Section 133), Number of witnesses (Section 134), Examination of Witnesses, Examination-in- Chief, Cross examination, Re-examination, Leading Question when they may be asked and when they may not be asked, when witness to be compelled to answer, questions may or may not be asked during cross examination, question by the party to his own witness, Impeaching the credit of witness, Refreshing memory, Judge's power to put questions or order Production (Section 135-166) Improper admission or rejection of evidence (Section 167).

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Pakala Narayana Swami Vs Emperor, AIR 1939 PC 47
- ii) Nishikant Jha Vs State of Bihar, AIR 1969 SC 422
- iii) State of Punjab Vs Sodhi Sukhdev Singh, AIR 1961 SC 493
- iv) Salem Advocate Bar Association Vs UOI, AIR 2003 SC 189
- v) Retan Singh Vs State of Gujarat, AIR 2004 SC 23

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

- 1. Vepa P Sarathi : Law of Evidence
- 2. Ranchhoddas Ratanal Thakore : The Law of Evidence
- 3. & Dhiraj Lal
- 4. S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz : Law of Evidence
- 5. M.C. Sarkar, S.C. Sarkar :Law of Evidence in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh,  
Burma & Ceylon
- 6. Batuk Lal : Law of Evidence
- 7. Avatar Singh : Law of Evidence

**CRIMINAL LAW-I**  
(Paper-XXVIII, Code : LLB-504)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Purpose and importance of criminal procedures; Historical developments; Definitions (Section 2), Constitution of Criminal Courts and Offices (Section 6-25A), Power of Courts (Section 26-35), Powers of Superior Officers of Police (Section 36), Arrest of Persons (Section 41-60A),

**UNIT-II**

Process to compel appearance (Section 61-90), Search and Seizure (Section 91-105); maintenance of wives, children and parents (Section 125-128)

Difference between: Summon and Warrant, Compoundable Offences and Non Compoundable Offences, Bailable and Non-Bailable Offences.

**UNIT-III**

Information to the Police and their powers to investigate (Section 154-176), Jurisdiction of Criminal Courts in Inquiries and Trials (Section 177-189), Conditions requisite for Initiation of Proceedings (Section 190-199), Complaints to Magistrates (Section 200-203), Commencement of Proceedings before Magistrates (Section 204-210).

**UNIT-IV**

The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 (with latest Amendments)

**Leading Cases:**

1. D.K. Basu v. State of West Bengal (1997) 6 SCC 642
2. Mohmad Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum 1985 Cr.L.J. 875 (SC)
3. State of Haryana v. Dinesh Kumar (2008) 3SCC 222
4. Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar (2014)8 SCC 273

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

1. K.N. Chandershekr Pillai (Rev.) : R.V. Kelkar's Lectures on Criminal Procedure (5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2013)
2. Rattan Lal Dhiraj Lal : The Code of Criminal Procedure
3. S.N. Mishra : The Code of Criminal Procedure
4. S.C. Sarkar : Law of Criminal Procedure



**BANKING LAW INCLUDING NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT ACT**  
(Paper-XXIX, Code : LLB-505)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**Banking:** Definition, Meaning, Bank, Banker Banking Company, Commercial Banks and Functions, Essential Functions, Agency Services, General Utility Services, Information Service, Emergence of Multi-Functional Dimensions, System of Banking-Unit Banking, Branch Banking, Group Banking and Chain Banking, Banking Companies in India

**UNIT-II**

**Customer:** Meaning, Legal Character of Banker-Customer Relationship, Rights and Obligation of Banks, Right of Set Off, Bankers Lien, Duty of Confidentiality, Exceptions to the Duty, Current Accounts, Deposits Accounts, Joint Accounts and Trust Accounts, Special Type of Customers-Lunatics, Minors, Agents, Administrators and Executors, Partnership Firms and Companies

**UNIT-III**

Control by Government and its Agencies, Need for Elimination of Systematic Risk, Avoidance Money Laundering, Control by Ombudsman, R.B.I., R.B.I. AS Central Bank of India, Evolution of Central Bank, Characteristics and Functions of Central Banks, Central Bank as Banker and Advisor of the State, Central Bank as Bankers Bank, Objectives and Organizational Structure of R.B.I., Regulations of the Monetary system, Monopoly of Note Issue, Credit Control, Determination of Bank Safe Policy, Control over Non-Banking Financial Institutions, Control and Supervision of other Banks, Life Insurance Policies as Security, Debenture as Security Guarantee as Security

**UNIT-IV**

Negotiable Instrument and its Kinds, Holder and Holder in Due Course, Parties, Payment in Due Course, Negotiation, Presentment and Discharge from Liability, Dishonour, Civil Liability, Procedure for Prosecution, Extent of Penalty, The Paying Bankers, Duty to Honour Customers Cheques, Exceptions to the Duty to Honour Cheques, Money Paid by Mistake, Good Faith and Statutory Protection to the Collecting Banker

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Sajjan Bank (P) Ltd Vs. R.B.I. 30 Comp. Cases 146
- ii) Bangal Bank Vs Satinder Nath AIR 1952, Col. 385
- iii) Great Western Railway Vs London and Country Banking Company 1901 AC-414
- iv) Lloyod Vs Grace Smith Company 1912 AC 716
- v) Bank of Bihar Vs Damodar Parsad AIR 1969 SC 297
- vi) Canara Bank Vs Canara Sales Corporation AIR 1987 SC 1603

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED:**

M.L. Tannen	: Banking Law and Practice in India
S.N. Gupta	: The Banking Law and Practice in India
S.N. Gupta	: Banks and the Customer Protection Law
Maurice Megrah & F.R. Ryder	: Pagets Law of Banking
Lord Chorley	: Law of Banking
O.P.Faizi	: The Negotiable Instrument Act (Butterworth)
M.S. Parthasarathy	: Negotiable Instrument Act
Avtar Singh	: Negotiable Instrument Act
R.K. Bangia	: Negotiable Instrument Act
Bashyam & Adiga's Ranganath Mishra)	: The Negotiable Instrument Act (Revised by Justice

**LAW OF CORPORATE FINANCE**  
(Paper-XXX, Code : LLB-506)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Meaning, Importance and scope of Corporate Finance, Capital needs, capitalisation, working capital, securities borrowings, deposits, debentures, Share capital, issue and allotment, shares without monetary consideration, Non-opting equity shares, Payment of Commission and brokerage, Buy back of shares, New Financial Instruments

Leading Case: Vantech Industry Ltd. Re (1999) 2 Com.L.J.-47

**UNIT-II**

Debentures, Nature, Issue and class, Creation of Charges, Fixed and floating charges, Mortgages, Convertible debentures, Inter Corporate loans and investments

Leading Case: State Bank of India V Viswaniryat(P)Ltd. 1987, 3 Comp L.J.171

Panama New Zealand & Australia Royal Mail Co., Re -(1870) 5 Ch App 318: 22

LT 424

**UNIT-III**

Individual share holders rights, Corporate Membership Rights, Conversion, Consolidation and re-organisation of shares, Transfer and Transmission of Securities, Dematerialisation & Rematerialisation of Securities.

Leading Case: LIC Vs Escorts, 1986 SCC 264

**UNIT-IV**

Need for creditor Protection, Creditor self protection, Rights in making company decisions affecting creditors interests, Preference in payment, Incorporation of favourable terms in lending contracts, Right to nominate directors, Indian depository receipts(IDR) American depository receipts(ADR) Global Depository receipts(GDR), Mutual Fund and other collective investment schemes, Institutional investments (LIC, UTI, Banks, IMF, World Bank). Basic Provisions of SEBI Act and its Regulatory Powers in corporate finance.

**Leading Cases:** Allahabad Bank V Bengal paper Mills Co. Ltd. 1999(6) SRJ 396 SC  
Anand Rathi V SEBI (2002) Comp. Cases (SAT) 1000

**Books Recommended**

1. Alastair Hundson : The Law on Financial Derivatives(1988), Sweet & Maxwell

2. R. Ramaiya : Guide to the Companies Act
3. Altman and Subrahmanyam : Recent Advances in Corporate Finance (1985) LBC
4. S.C. Kuchhal : Corporation Finance: Principles and Problems
5. V.G. Kulkarni : Corporate Finance
6. V.D. Kulshreshtha : Government Regulation of Financial Management of Private Corporate Sector in Indian (1986)
7. A.K. Majumdar : Company Law and Practice

**CLINICAL COURSE-III**  
**DRAFTING, PLEADINGS AND CONVEYANCE**  
(Paper-XXXI, Code : LLB-507)

**Max. Marks: 100**

**Note: Each student will make presentation on any topic on ‘Drafting, Pleadings and Conveyance’ given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.**

## SEMESTER-VI

### COMPANY LAW

(Paper-XXXII, Code : LLB-601)

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

#### UNIT-I

History of Company Law in India and England, Nature Definition and characteristic of Company, Lifting of the Corporate Veil, Kinds of Companies, Formation and incorporation of a Company, **Promoter-status**, position, function and remuneration.

#### UNIT-II

Prospectus; Memorandum of association, its alteration, Doctrine of Ultravires, Article of Association, binding force, alteration, its relation with memorandum of association, Doctrine of Constructive notice, Doctrine of Indoor management and its exceptions, **Meeting**: meaning, kinds, resolutions, quorum and voting.

#### UNIT-III

**Directors**: position, appointment, qualification, vacation of office, Removal, Resignation, Powers and duties of Directors remuneration of directors, Role of nominee directors, Compensation for loss of office, Managing Director and other managerial personnel, Secretary, definition, qualification, position, appointment duties and qualities, **Share**: Its kind, different aspects; **Debentures**: its kind, different aspects; Dividends and its types.

#### UNIT-IV

Majority rules and minority protection, Prevention of Oppression and mis-management, **Winding up**: types, grounds, who can apply, procedure, Powers of Liquidator, consequences of winding up order, Members and Creditors winding up, Liability of past members-payment of liabilities, Preferential payment, Winding up of unregistered company, Receiver, power, appointment, duties and liabilities. National Company Law Tribunal ( with latest Amendments)

**Leading cases:**

- i) Bennett Colemn & Com. Vs Union of India, AIR 1973 SC 106
- ii) Ashbury Railway Carriage and Iron Co. Ltd.Vs Riche, (1875) 44 LJ-185
- iii) Shanti Parsad Jain Vs Kalinga Tubes, AIR 1965, SC 1535
- iv) Foss Vs Harbottle(1843) 2 Hare 461
- v) Kedia Industries Ltd. Vs Star Chemical Ltd. (1999) 98 Co. Cases 233

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

- |                 |                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. L.C.B. Gower | : Principles of Modern Company Law |
| 2. Avtar Singh  | : Indian Company Law               |
| 3. N.D. Kapoor  | : Company Law                      |
| 4. A. Ramayya   | : A Guide to Companies Act         |
| 5. Kailash Rai  | : Principles of Company Law        |
| 6. Pennington   | : Principles of Company Law        |
| 7. L.C. Dhingra | : Principles of Company Law        |

**CRIMINAL LAW-II**  
(Paper-XXXIII, Code : LLB-602)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Charge (Section 211-224), Trial before a Court of Session (Section 225-237), Trial of Warrant Cases by Magistrates (Section 238-250), Trial of Summon Cases by Magistrates (Section 251-259), Summary Trials (Section 260-265), General Provisions as to Inquiries and Trials (Section 300-327).

**UNIT-II**

Plea Bargaining (Section 265A-265L), Limitation for taking Cognizance of Certain Offences (Section 467-473), Transfer of Criminal Cases (Section 406-412), Provisions as to Bail and Bonds (Section 436-450). Security for keeping the peace and for good behavior (Section 106-124), Maintenance of Public Order and Tranquility (Section 129-148), Preventive Action of Police (Section 149-153).

**UNIT-III**

Appeal, Reference and Revisions (Section 372-405), Savings of Inherent Powers of High Court (Section 482), Execution, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences (Section 413-435), Provisions as to Offences affecting the administration of Justice (Section 340-352), Submission of Death Sentence for Confirmation (Section 366-371).

**UNIT-IV**

The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal ) Act, 2013 (with latest Amendments).

**Leading Cases:**

1. Mohamand Ajmal Amir Kasab v. State of Maharashtra (2012) 9 SCC 1
2. State of M.P. v. Deepak (2014) 10 SCC 285
3. Mohan Singh v. State of Bihar (2011) 9 SCC 272
4. Youth Bar Association of India v. Union of India and Others Writ Petition (Crl) No 68 of 2016

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

1. K.N. Chandershekran Pillai (Rev.) : R.V. Kelkar's Lectures on Criminal Procedure (5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2013)
2. Rattan Lal Dhiraj Lal : The Code of Criminal Procedure
3. S.N. Mishra : The Code of Criminal Procedure
4. S.C. Sarkar : Law of Criminal Procedure



**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAW**  
(Paper-XXXIV, Code : LLB-603)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Computer Fundamentals : Computer Software and Hardware, Operating System, Information System , Basics of Internet, How Internet works, How Information Travels on the Internet, Concept of Domain name, Use of Internet in Legal profession.

**Leading Case: Yahoo Inc. v. Akash Arora and Anr. 1999 (19) PTC 201**

**UNIT-II**

Nature and scope of cyber crimes, Types of cyber crimes, Internet scams, Spreading Virus, Hacking and Cracking, Document Forging, Pornography on Internet, Domain Issues, Internet Security,

Cryptography: Private Key and Public Key, Encryption Algorithms, Basics of Electronic Commerce, Making Contracts On- line.

**Leading Case: United States v. Morris 928 F. 2d 504, 505 (2<sup>nd</sup> Cir. 1991)**

**UNIT-III**

Concept of Cyber World and Intellectual Property in Cyber space, Freedom of Speech and Expression on the Internet, Privacy Issues and Threats in the Global Network Society,

Information Technology Act, 2000: Historical Background of the Act, Object and Scope of the Act, Digital signatures, Electronic Governance

**Leading Case: Rediff Communication Ltd. v. Cyberbooth and another, AIR 2000 Bom.27.**

**UNIT-IV**

Attribution, Acknowledgement and Dispatch of E-Records, Issuance, Acceptance, Suspension and Revocation of digital signature certificate, Regulation of Certifying Authorities, Power of Central Government to make rules, Offence under information Technology Act, 2000, Penalties and adjudication, Cyber Regulation Appellate Tribunal: Composition, Qualification, Term of office,

Procedure and Powers of the Tribunal, Appeals to and from the Tribunal, Liability of Network Service Providers.

**Leading Case:** *Saptagiri Enterprises v. C.I.T., (1991) 189 ITR 705 (A.P.)*.

**Statutory material**

1. Information Technology Act, 2000
2. Information Technology Manual

**Suggested Readings**

1. Kamath, Nandan : Law relating to Computers Internet & E-Commerce.
2. Sinha, P.K. : Computer Fundamentals
3. Mishra : Cyber Crimes
4. Kumar, A. : Information Technology
5. Ram, B. : Computer Fundamentals
6. Ryder, Rodney D : Guide to Cyber Laws

**AIR AND SPACE LAW**  
(Paper-XXXV, Code : LLB-604)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Nature and Historical Development of Air and Space Law - Sovereignty over air space, Theories regarding air spaces, Role of space law in International System.  
Aerial Navigation, Paris Convention on Aerial Navigation, 1919.

**UNIT-II**

Havana Convention, 1928; Warsaw Convention, 1929; Chicago Convention on International Civil Aviation, 1944; Air craft Hijacking- Meaning and Definition of Hijacking, Universal Jurisdiction in respect of crime of Hijacking.

**UNIT-III**

Outer Space- Meaning and Scope; Outer Space Treaty; Vienna Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful use of Outer Space, Demarcation between Air Space and Outer Space

**UNIT-IV**

Arms Control in Outer Space; Strategic Arms Limitation Treaty (SALT); Aero Space Weapons: Causes, Growing threats from Sophisticate Weapons; International Cooperation in Outer Space.

**Suggested Readings**

1. Bhatt,S : Studies in Aero space Law
2. Kapoor S.K : Public International Law
3. Nicolas : Legal Implication Remote Sensing from Outer Space
4. Tandon,M.P. : Public International Law
5. Harris,D.J : Cases and Material of International Law

**LAW OF INSURANCE**  
(Paper-XXXVI, Code : LLB-605)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

3. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  4. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

General Principles of Law of Insurance:

Nature and History of Insurance; Definition: Insurance, Insurable Interest, Premium, Risk and Insurance. Assignment of the Insurance Policy, Preparation of Policy, Conditions of Policy.

Life Insurance:

Definition, Nature of Life Insurance, Formation of Life Insurance Contract; General Nature of a Contract, Offer & Acceptance, Consideration, Competence of Parties, Legality of the Object, Free Consent of the Parties, Insurable Interest. Utmost Good Faith, Representation and Warranties, Performance of Insurance Contract: Preparation of Policy, Rights of Property in Life Insurance Contract.

**Leading Case: Reserve Bank of India v. Peerless General Finance and Investment Co., AIR 1987 SC 1023**

**UNIT-II**

The Life Insurance Corporation of India Act, 1956: Object, Policy, Establishment of L.I.C;

Functions of L.I.C;

Persons entitled to payment;

Settlement of Claim and Payment of Money; Policy holder as a consumer.

**Leading Case: General Assurance Society Ltd. v. L.I.C. AIR 1964 SC 892.**

**UNIT-III**

Motor Vehicles Act, 1988:

Necessity for Insurance Against Third Party Risk; Requirement of Policies and Limits of Liability; Validity of Policies of Insurance in Reciprocating Countries, Rights of Third Parties Against Insurance on Insolvency of the Insured; Duty to Give Information as to Insurance; Settlement between Insurers and Insured Person; Effect of Death on Certain Causes of Action; Claims Tribunal; Procedure and Powers of Claims Tribunals, Appeals, Recovery of Money from Insurer as arrears of Land Revenue.

**Leading Case: New India Assurance Co. Ltd. v. Rulia and Others, AIR 2000 SC 1082.**

#### **UNIT-IV**

Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991:

Nature, Scope and Object, Liability to Give Relief in certain cases on Principles of No Fault (Sec. 3); Duty of Owner to Take Out Insurance Policies (Sec. 4); Verification and Publication of Accident by Collector (Sec. 5); Application for Claim for Relief (Sec. 6); Award of Relief (Sec. 7); Establishment of Environment Relief Fund (Sec. 7 A); Provision as to Other Right to Claim Compensation for Death (Sec. 8); Powers of Collector (Sec. 9 to 13); Penalty for Contravention (Sec. 14); Penalty for Failure to Comply With Direction (Sec.15); Offences by Companies and Government Departments (Sec. 16,17).

**Leading Case: Charan Lal Sahu v. Union of India, AIR 1990**

#### **SC 1480. Statutory Material**

The Life Insurance Corporation of India Act, 1956

Motor Vehicles Act, 1988

Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Srinivasan, M.N. : Law and the Life Insurance Contract.
2. Banerjee, B.N. : The Law of Insurance.
3. Jee Bhattacharya : The Life Insurance Corporation Act, 2002.
4. Mishra, M.N. : Law of Insurance, 2000
5. Vats, R.M. : Law Relating to Insurance, rpt, 2001.
6. Murthy & Sharma : Modern Law of Insurance

**LAW RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**  
(Paper-XXXVII, Code : LLB-606)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-1**

Concept of Insolvency and Bankruptcy:

The concept of insolvency; Inability to pay debt; Comparison between English and Indian Insolvency and Bankruptcy law.

Acts of Insolvency: Transfer of property to a third person for benefit of creditors; Transfer with intent to defeat the creditors; Fraudulent preference in transfer of property.

**Leading Case: Raghunath K. Kharkar V. Ganesh and others AIR 1964 SC 234**

**UNIT-II**

Insolvency Petition and Procedure of Court:

Definition; Jurisdiction and power of Court; Insolvency petition by creditors; Insolvency petitions by debtor; Contents of the petition; Admissions of petitions; Procedures of the Court on petitions;

Adjudication as Insolvent; Imprisonment in execution of a decree of a Court; Appointment of interim receiver; Interim proceedings against the debtor.

**Leading Case: Mrs N. Lakshmi V. The Official Assignee of Madras AIR 1950 Madras HC 410**

**UNIT-III**

Duties of Debtor/ Effect of Insolvency:

Duties of debtors and Interim proceedings against the debtor; Offences by debtors; Release of debtor; Discharge of debtor; Indigent persons; Suits by indigent persons; Procedure at hearing; Dismissal of petitions filed by a creditors. Effect of insolvency on antecedent transaction; rights of creditors under execution; Duties of Court executing decree on the property taken in execution; Avoidance of voluntary transfer.

**Leading Case: Bankey Lal and Others V. Durga Prasad and Others, AIR 1931 Allahabad HC 512**

## UNIT-IV

### **Adjudication and Consequences:**

Order of Adjudication; Effect and publication of order; Proceedings, Consequent on order of Adjudication; Protection order from arrest or detention; Burden of Creditors to prove the debt; Annulment of Adjudication, power to annul, failure to apply for discharge; Post adjudicatory scheme for satisfaction of the debt; Discharge of debtor; Distribution of property, priority of debts; offences by debtors, Appeal

**Leading Case: Mansa Ram V. Commissioner of Income Tax 1991 ITR,**

### **192 All. Statutory Material:**

Bankruptcy Reforms Act, 1994

The Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920

Companies (Second Amendment)

Act, 2002 Companies Bill, 2009

Indian Insolvency Act, 1848

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Avtar Singh : Law of Insolvency
2. Halsburys' : Laws of England on  
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Volume- III  
(2) 1989
3. S.K. Aiyar : Law of Bankruptcy
4. Goyle : Law of Banking and Bankers.
5. Tannan's : Banking Law and Practice in India
6. Maheshwari : Banking Law & Practice
7. Anjani Kant : Lecture of Banking Law
8. R.N. Chaudhary : Banking Law
9. Mulla : Law of Insolvency in India

## **GENDER JUSTICE AND FEMINIST JURISPRUDENCE**

(Paper-XXXVIII, Code : LLB-607)

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

### **UNIT-I**

Concept of Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence; United Nations and Human Rights of Women, Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948; Convention on Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against Women, 1979; Declaration on Elimination of Violence Against Women, 1993.

**Leading Case : Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan AIR 1997 SC 3011**

### **UNIT-II**

Constitutional Safeguards for the Protection of Women – Right to equality, Right to life and personal liberty, Right against exploitation, Directive Principles of State Policy, Protection of Women from Sexual Harassment at Workplace, National Commission for Women- Composition, Powers and Functions.

**Leading Case : Air India v. Nargesh Mirza AIR 1981 SC 1929**

### **UNIT-III**

The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961- Definition of Dowry, Penalty for giving, taking and demanding dowry; Ban on advertisement; Dowry for the benefit of the wife or her heirs; Cognizance of offences; Dowry prohibition officers; Dowry Prohibition (Maintenance of Lists of Presents to the Bride and Bridegroom) Rules, 1985;

The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 – Definition of Domestic Violence, Powers and duties of Protection Officers, Service Provider etc.; Procedure for obtaining orders of reliefs.

**Leading Case :S.R. Batra v. Taruna Batra, AIR 2007 SC 1118.**

### **UNIT-IV**

The Pre-conception and Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Prohibition of Sex Selection) Act, 1994- Preliminary regulation of genetic counseling centers, Genetic laboratories and genetic clinics; Regulation of pre-natal diagnostic techniques; Central Supervisory Board; Appropriate authority and Advisory Committee; Offences and Penalties.



**Leading Case:**

**Centre for Enquiry into Health and Allied Themes (CEHAT) and others v. Union of India and others, (2001) 5 SCC 2007.**

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

1. ParasDiwan : Law relating to Dowry, Dowry Death, Bride Burning, Rape and Related Offences.
2. J.N.Pandey : Constitutional Law of India
3. V.N. Shukla : Constitution of India
4. Tripathi andArora : Law Relating to Women &Children
5. DevenderSingh : Human Rights, Women and Law
6. ShobhaSexena : Crimes against Women and Protective Laws
7. IndiraJaisingh : Handbook on Law of Domestic Violence
8. IndiraJaisingh : Pre-conception & Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques Act: Users Guide to the Law
9. AnjaniKant : Law relating to Women and Children
10. MamtaRao : Law Relating to Women and Children
11. A.S. Anand : Justice for Women: Concerns and Expressions.

# INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

(Paper-XXXIX, Code : LLB-608)

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

## UNIT-I

International organizations- Meaning, nature, scope and importance; Evolution of International Organization and their legal personality; Types of International organization-Membership and functions.

## UNIT-II

United Nations as a constitutional system; Peace-keeping: Functions; Achievements and Failures; Problems of peace enforcement through U.N.; Role of UN regarding Collective security and human rights.

## UNIT-III

Special Agencies: UNESCO, IAEA, UNDP- Constitution and Functioning; International Economic Institutions: UNCTAD, WIPO, IFC- Constitution and Functioning; Collective Security Agencies: NATO, WARSAW PACT

## UNIT-IV

International non-Government organizations: Transparency International, Human Rights Watch, Green Peace; Disarmament and Arms Control: CTBT, NPT, PNE; WTO and its role in Globalization; Kyoto Protocol and Environmental Protection.

### Suggested Readings

1. D.W. Bowett : Law of International Institutions (1982).
2. Rigid Dettter : Law Making by International Organisation (1965).
3. Wilferd Fenks : The Proper Law of International Organisation (1962).
4. Inis L. Claude Jr : The Development of International Organisations in The Nineteenth Century in Swords into Plowshares, 1971
5. B.S. Murthy : International Relations and Organisations
6. S.R. Myneni : International Relations and Organisations

**LAW RELATING TO JUVENILE JUSTICE AND  
PROBATION OF OFFENDERS**  
(Paper-XXXX, Code : LLB-609)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-1**

History and development of Juvenile Justice System, Meaning, Nature & Scope of Juvenile Justice and Concept of protection of juvenile, Rights of juvenile  
National Charter for Children, 2003; Juvenile Rights under Universal Declaration of Human Rights. Rights of the Child under UN Charter

**Leading Case: Sheela Barse v. Union of India AIR 1986 SC 1773**

**UNIT-II**

Crimes committed by child; Crimes committed by others in relation to children; Variation of procedure in case of child offender;

Judicial proceedings in criminal cases relating to children;

Statutory provisions – Sections 82, 83, 299 Exp. 3, 363A, 372 and 376 of

IPC; Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956 and 1986- Object, Purpose and Salient Features;

Penal provisions contained in Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929- Object, Purpose and

Salient Features; Young Persons Harmful Publications Act, 1956- Object, Purpose and Salient Features;

Reformatory Schools Act, 1897- Object, Purpose and Salient Features

**Leading Case: Eerati Laxman v. State of Andhra Pradesh 2009 (3) SCC 337**

**UNIT-III**

Definitions under The Juvenile Justice, (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000: Child, Juvenile, Guardian, Begging, Children's home, Drug abuse and Trafficking in child;

Juvenile in conflict with Law (Section 4

-28)

Child in need of care and protection (Section 29 – 39)  
Rehabilitation and Social Reintegration (Section 40-45)

**Leading Case: Supreme Court Legal Aid Committee v. Union of India 1989**  
**(4) SCC 738**

#### **UNIT IV**

The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: Object, Purpose and Salient Features; Definitions, Powers of Courts, Sureties, Duties of Probation Officers under the Act **Leading Case: Rattan Lal v. State of Punjab AIR 1965 SC 444**

#### **Statutory Material**

The Juvenile Justice Act, 1986

The Juvenile Justice, (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000

The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Amendment Act, 2006

The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958

Young Persons Harmful Publications Act, 1956  
Reformatory Schools Act, 1897

Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. KumkumRani : Commentaries on the Juvenile Justice Act,1986
2. ParasDiwan : Children and legalprotection.
3. Prof.NVParanjape : Criminology & Penology withVictimology
4. Prof.Ved Kumari : The Juvenile Justice System inIndia
5. SunilKantaBhattacharya : Juvenile Justice: An IndianScenario
6. N.V.Paranjape : The Law Relating to Probation ofOffendersIn India

**FORENSIC LAW**  
(Paper-XXXXI, Code : LLB-610)

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT- I**

History and development of Forensic Science, Relationship between Law and Forensic Science, Role of Forensic Science in administration of justice  
Organizational structure of Forensic Science Labs in India: Central forensic science laboratories, Forensic science laboratories, National Crime Records Bureau, National Institute of Criminology and Forensic science, Finger Print Bureau, Central Detective Training School

**Leading Case: S.K. Viswambaranv. E. Koyakunju and Others, AIR 1987 SC 1436.**

**UNIT- II**

Crime Scene evidences; Preservation of evidence;  
Types of evidence: Physical evidence, Chemical evidence, Biological evidence;

Meaning of Expert Evidence, Presentation of Expert Evidence, Admissibility of Expert Evidence, Crime Scene Documentation and Lab Investigation

**Leading Case: Shashi Kumar Banerjee and ors. v. Subodh Kumar Banerjee, AIR 1964 SC 529.**

**UNIT- III**

Techniques of Investigation: Finger Printing, Brain Mapping, Lie detector, Poly graph Test, Voice Identification, Narco Analysis, DNA Test, Finger Printing, Legal admissibility of techniques of investigation. Forensic Ballistics: Firearms and their classification, Bullet, Weapon, Cartridge Case Identification, Nature of injuries – Entry and Exit wounds.

**Leading Case: P.K. Narayanan v. State of Kerala, 1995 SCC (1) 142.**

**UNIT- IV**

Chemical and Toxicological Analysis: Drugs of Abuse & Narcotic drugs, Toxicological examination of poisons & alcohol, Toxicological examination of Viscera, Petroleum Products, Food Adulteration Explosives: Definition of Explosion & Detonation, Chemistry of explosives, Disposal & Handling,  
Fire Scene Investigation: Analysis & Interpretation of fire scenes, Fire Dynamics, Fire Debris Analysis & Analytical Methods for detection & Characterisation.

**Leading Case: Jasbir Singh v. Vipin Kumar Jaggi and ors., AIR 2001 SC 2734.**

### **Suggested Readings**

- 1 Sharma, B.R. : Forensic science in Criminal investigation and Trial.
- 2 Dr. Veeraghavan : Handbook of Forensic Psychology
- 3 Dr. Rukmani  
Krishnamurthy : Crime Scene Management with Special Emphasis  
on National Level Crime Cases
- 4 Parikh : Text book of Medical Jurisprudence, Forensic Medicine and  
Toxicology
- 5 Nanda, B.B. &  
Tewari, R.K. : Forensic Science in India: A Vision  
for the Twenty First Century
- 6 James, S.H.,  
Norby, J.J. : Forensic Science : An Introduction  
to Scientific and Investigative Techniques.

**MOOT COURT AND INTERNSHIP**  
**(CLINICAL COURSE- IV)**  
(Paper-XXXXI, Code : LLB-610)

---

**M.M:100**

Note: This paper will have three components of 30 marks each and a Viva-Voce for 10 marks.

**a) Moot Court (30Marks):**

Every Student will do at least three Moot Courts in a semester with 10 marks for each. The Moot Court work will be on assigned mock-problems and it will be evaluated for 5 marks for written submissions and 5 marks for oral advocacy.

**b) Observance of Trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal (30marks):**

Students will attend two trials of one week each. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the Court assignment.

**c) Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial Preparations and internship diary (30Marks):**

Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry 15 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocates and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks. Minimum period of internship: (a) each registered student shall have completed minimum of 20 weeks internship during the entire period of legal studies under NGO's, Trial and Appellate Judiciary, Legal Regulatory Authorities, Legislatures and Parliament, other Legal Functionaries, Law Firms, Companies, Local Self Government and other such bodies where Law is Practiced either in action or in dispute resolution or in management; as directed by the Head of the Institution.

Provided that internship in any year cannot be for a continuous period of more than four weeks and the Internship shall preferably be done during each summer vacation for four weeks during every year of course.

**d) The fourth component of this paper will be Viva-Voce examination on all the above three aspects. This will carry 10 marks.**

### **IMPORTANT NOTE:**

The Subject teacher will assign problems to the students and award 5 marks for the written assignment and 5 marks for performance in the Moot Court bearing framing of issues, authorities cited and answering of questions.

For (b), (c) and (d) – External expert, Director of Institute of Law and teacher concerned will constitute a panel and the presence of two persons shall constitute the quorum.

For all Practical training papers, students have to maintain separate records of Practical work done, as instructed by the Head of the Institution and the teacher concerned. The record shall be submitted to the teacher concerned before the end of the semester. Students shall not be admitted for the Viva- Voce examination without the completed record with the signature of the teacher.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

1. N.R.MadhavMenon : Clinical LegalEducation
2. Dr. T. Panda & K.P.CRao : Moot Courts, Observation of Trial,PreTrial Preparation and Internship
3. Dr.KailashRai : Moot Court,PreTrialPreparation And Participating in TrialProceedings
4. Prof.NomitaAgarwal : MootCourts



**Seven Key Features of Updated Scheme and Syllabus  
Of  
LLB 3Yrs Professional Programme  
Recommended By BOSR and Dean, Faculty of Law  
GJUS&T, Hisar - Effective from Session 2018-19**

---

---

1. The Guidelines of Bar Council of India are fully compliance by the Board of Studies and Research (BOSR) in Law while updating the Scheme and Syllabus in its Meeting held on 26<sup>th</sup> June 2018.
2. Due emphasis has been given by the BOSR on required communication skills and case presentation skills in the updated Scheme and Syllabus.
3. Courses of Law related to Haryana State have been introduced by the BOSR as supplement courses at appropriate places.
4. The Courses on Environment and Legal Ethics have been introduced by the BOSR as an integral part of the updated Scheme.
5. The Students Seminars have been introduced in the updated Scheme and Syllabus.
6. The most contemporary legal issues have been inserted in the Scheme and Syllabus at appropriate places.
7. The scheme and syllabus of all neighborhood universities have been considered by the BOSR and the perfect balance has been ensured between theory and practice of law profession while updating the Scheme and Syllabus of our LLB 3Yrs Professional Programme.

**Recommended and forwarded for approval of the competent authority so as to make the revised 'Scheme and Syllabus' of LLB 3 Yrs Professional effective w.e.f. 2018-19 plz.**

  
**(KARAM PAL)**

**Chairman, BOSR and Dean  
Faculty of Law, GJUS&T, Hisar (Haryana)**

**Dated : 29<sup>th</sup> June 2018**

# **ANNEXURE-II**

**REVISED ORDINANCE AND COURSES OF READING**  
(Strictly According to Bar Council of India, Legal Education Rules, 2008, amended from time to time)

FOR

**BA LLB (HONS) 5 YEAR PROGRAMME**  
(Applicable w.e.f. 2018-2019)



**FACULTY OF LAW**  
**GURU JAMBHESHWAR UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND**  
**TECHNOLOGY, HISAR-125001 (HARYANA)**

**June 29, 2018**

---

**SCHEME AND SYLLABUS**

**OF**

**BA LLB (HONS) 5 YEAR PROGRAMME**  
**(SEMESTER BASED SYSTEM)**

**Ordinance and Important Guidelines**

1. The duration of the course of instruction for the BA LLB (Hons) Examination will be five academic years which will be divided into ten semesters. Each course will be given five hours per week to teaching-learning in the class and one hour per week per course will be given to professional skills development activities in the class by the teacher concerned. Each year shall be divided into two semesters i.e. from July to November/December and January to April/May.
2. Each semester shall have minimum 90 working days. Examination for the first, Third, fifth, seventh and ninth semester shall ordinarily be held in the month of December/January and for the second, fourth, sixth, eighth and tenth semester in the month of May/June on such dates as may be fixed by Controller of Examinations.
3. The candidate for re-appear of odd semester will take the examination in next odd semester and the candidate for re-appear of even semester will take the examination in next even semester. However, the candidate for re-appear in tenth semester will take the examination in the next odd semester.
4. The last date(s) by which the examination forms and fees must reach the Controller of Examinations shall be as per schedule in HBI/University notification.
5. A person who has passed a 10+2 standard in any discipline from any recognized Board/University or an equivalent Degree recognized with at least 45% marks (40% marks for SC/ST) in the aggregate, shall be eligible to join First year of the BA LL.B. Course.
6. The examination of semester I/II/III/IV/V/VI/VII/VIII/IX/X shall be open to a student who has his name submitted to the Controller of Examination through the Chairperson, Department of Law or Principal of Affiliating College and produces the following certificate(s) signed by him.
  - (a) That the student is having remained on the rolls of the department for the semester concerned preceding the examination;
  - (b) That the student is overall having attended minimum of not less than 75% (with at least 70 % in individual course) of the lectures delivered in each of the paper including Moot court exercise/Tutorial/practical training paper taken together as per scheme of examination (to be counted up to the last day when the classes breakup for the preparatory holidays, viz., one week before the commencement of the examination.
  - (c) Provided that if a student for any exceptional reasons fail to attend 75% of the classes held in any subject, the Chairperson of the department or Principal of Affiliating College may allow the student to take the examination if the student concerned attended at least 65% of the classes held in the subject concerned and attended 75% of the classes in all the subjects taken together.

Provided that if the percentage of attendance is deficient on account of:

(i) Participation in departmental activities, Inter-University, University or Inter-Collegiate Sports Tournaments/ Youth Festivals/ University Level Debates, National and International Tournaments, with the previous sanction of the Chairperson;

OR

(ii) Attendance at the N.C.C. Camps or University Educational Excursions or other extra-curricular activities, certified by the Chairperson.

OR

(iii) Attendance at Mountaineering Course:

(a) To be by N.C.C. students;

(b) To be by students sent by the Youth & Cultural Affairs Department;

OR

(iv) The voluntary donation of blood, certified by a Govt. Doctor of Gazetted rank or University Medical Officer;

OR

(v) The attendance and/or participation in the departmental, state level or All India Moot Court/Debate competitions and attendance at the extension lecture(s) organized by the Law Department;

Credit may be given for the number of days on which lectures were delivered or sessional or practical work done during this period of attendance or participation aforesaid, provided that the total period of absence shall not exceed 9 days in one semester and that for (iv) above it shall not exceed 2 days.

**Explanation:** For the purpose of counting of the last date when the classes shall break up for the preparatory holidays, first day of the commencement of examination of any Part will apply to examination of all Parts and Classes for all Parts will have the preparatory holidays from the same date i.e., 7 working days before the date on which the first examination of any part commences.

7. The amount of examination fee to be paid by a candidate for each part shall be such as prescribed by the Controller of Examinations from time to time.
8. The medium of instructions in the class room shall be English. However, the medium of examination shall be English or Hindi.
9. Candidates shall be examined according to the Scheme of Examination and Syllabus as approved by the Academic Council from time to time. A candidate who fails in an examination, or, having been eligible, fails to appear in an examination, shall, unless approved otherwise by the Academic Council, take the examination according to the Syllabus prescribed by the University for regular students appearing for that examination.

Provided that the Syllabus for the candidates for the Supplementary Examination shall be same as was in force for the regular students in the last Examination. However the question paper will be set in English medium only.

10. The External-Internal marks ratio, wherever possible, will be 80:20. The minimum number of marks required to pass shall be 45% in each theory paper and internal assessment separately. The Internal Assessment awarded to a student in any particular course will be based on performance of the students in two minor tests, Attendance and Co-curricular Activities (Assignment, Viva-Voce, Presentations, Live assignment, Subject Quiz, Group Discussion, Case Study, etc.). Further, the internal assessment shall consist of 10 marks for Minor Test (it may be the best of two), 05 marks for attendance and class participation, 05 marks for one assignment and presentation in the class.
11. A candidate who has failed in any semester examination shall be exempted from re-appearing in the paper(s)/ sessional /practical examination in which he/she may have obtained at least 45% marks, such a candidate shall be allowed to appear for passing in the remaining paper(s) only at the next two semester

examinations held in immediate succession to the examination in which he/she appeared and failed, or, having been eligible, did not appear.

Provided that a candidate for the BALL.B. Degree must pass the whole examination (all ten semesters) within Five Years of his admission to the BALL.B. First Semester Class, failing which he will be deemed to be unfit for the course and shall not be allowed to appear in the same either by attending classes again as a regular student or as an ex-student unless he has been otherwise allowed by the Academic Council of the University.

**Note:** The candidate admitted to BA LL.B (5 years) course shall not be allowed to switch over to any other course, otherwise his/her candidature for BA LL.B (5 years) course shall be cancelled forth with. The candidate admitted to the Course shall not be allowed to pursue any other course (except certificate course in any Indian or foreign language or computer application being conducted by this University on part-time basis in the evening with prior permission of the Chairperson, Department of the Law otherwise, his candidature for the BA LL.B. (5Year) course will be cancelled forthwith.

**12.** A candidate who has appeared and failed or having been eligible but did not appear in the current Semester examination shall be promoted to Semester respectively subject to the provision of Clause 12.1.

**12.1** A candidate who has failed in Semesters I and II or III and IV shall be promoted to the III & V Semester, as the case may be, only if he/she has got exemption in the paper(s) mentioned below:

From I year (Semester I & II) to II year (Semester III)	If he has cleared at least 5 papers of Semesters I & II
From II year (Semester III & IV) to III year (Semester V) From III year (Semester V & VI) to IV year (Semester VII) From IV year (Semester VII & VIII) to V year (Semester IX)	If he has cleared all the papers of Semester I & II, and at least 5 Papers of Semester III & IV. If he/she has passed all the papers of Semester I, II, and at least five papers of Semester V & VI If he/she has passed all the papers of Semesters I,II,III, IV, and at least five papers of semester VII & VIII.

**12.2** Every student of semester II, IV, VI & VIII who is entitled to be promoted to Semester III, V, VII & IX respectively, shall submit an application on the prescribed form for promotion to Semester III, V, VII & IV on or before the date(s) notified by the Chairperson, Department of Law. Admission may be refused by the Chairperson for reasons to be recorded in writing.

**12.3** The candidates, whose result is declared late for no fault of theirs, may be allowed to attend the classes of the next higher semester provisionally at their own risk and responsibility, subject to their passing the concerned semester examination/earning exemption in the requisite number of papers as provided in the Ordinance.

**13.** The details of the internship / Practical Training (Legal Methods, Moot Courts etc.) to be imparted as per syllabus to BALL.B. Students will be notified by the Chairperson of the Department of Law from time to time.

**14.** Four weeks after the termination of the examination, or as soon thereafter the examination as possible, the Controller of Examinations shall publish the result and issue Detailed-Marks-Cards.

**15.** A list of successful candidates of Final examination shall be prepared on the aggregate marks obtained in all the six semester of the examination and shall be arranged in divisions as under:-

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| (a) Those who obtain 60% or more marks                   | First Division  |
| (b) Those who obtain 50% or more but less than 60% marks | Second Division |
| (b) Those who obtain 45% or more but                     |                 |

less than 50% marks

Third Division

16. A candidate who has already passed the BALL.B. Examination from this university may appear in one or more other additional subjects at any subsequent examination without attending a regular course of study. The examination fee shall be such as notified by the Controller of Examinations from time to time. A candidate shall, in order to pass, be required to obtain at least 45% marks in each paper of the subject.
17. Notwithstanding the integrated nature of this course, which is spread over more than one academic year, the Ordinance in force at the time a student joins the course shall hold good only for the examination held during or at the end of the academic year and nothing in this Ordinance, shall be deemed to debar the university from amending the Ordinance and the amended Ordinance, if any, shall unless specified otherwise, apply to all the students whether old or new.



**(KARAM PAL)**

**Chairman, BOSR and Dean  
Faculty of Law, GJUS&T, Hisar (Haryana)**

**Scheme and Syllabus For**  
**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-Year Integrated Course**  
(W.E.F. 2018-19)  
**SEMESTER - I**

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
BA-LLB-101	I	General English-I (Grammar and Usage, Vocabulary and Writing Skills)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-102	II	Political Science-I (Political Theory)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-103	III	Hindi-I	20	80	100
BA-LLB-104	IV	Applications of Computer in Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-105	V	Law of Torts (Incl. Motor Vehicle Act,1988)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-106	VI	Law of Contract-I (General Principles)	20	80	100
<b>Total</b>			<b>120</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>600</b>

**SEMESTER - II**

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
BA-LLB-201	VII	English –II (Communication Skills, Writing Skills and an Introduction to English Literature)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-202	VIII	Political Science-II (Political Analysis)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-203	IX	Hindi- II	20	80	100
BA-LLB-204	X	Legal and Constitutional History	20	80	100
BA-LLB-205	XI	Law of Consumer Protection and Competition	20	80	100
BA-LLB-206	XII	Law of Contract-II (Special Contracts)	20	80	100
<b>Total</b>			<b>120</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>600</b>

**SEMESTER - III**

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
BA-LLB-301	XIII	English-III (Vocabulary, Advanced Writing Skills and An Introduction to Research Methodology)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-302	XIV	Political Science-III (International Relations & Organizations)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-303	XV	Hindi-III	20	80	100
BA-LLB-304	XVI	Constitutional Law of India - I	20	80	100
BA-LLB-305	XVII	Property Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-306	XVIII	Public International Law	20	80	100
<b>Total</b>			<b>120</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>600</b>

<b>SEMESTER - IV</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Paper</b>	<b>Nomenclature</b>	<b>Internal</b>	<b>External</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
BA-LLB-401	XIX	Economics-I (Introduction to Economics)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-402	XX	Political Science –IV (Comparative institutions)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-403	XXI	Sociology-I (Basics of Sociology)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-404	XXII	Law of Crimes (I.P.C.)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-405	XXIII	Constitutional Law of India-II	20	80	100
BA-LLB-406	XXIV	Jurisprudence	20	80	100
		<b>Total</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>SEMESTER - V</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Paper</b>	<b>Nomenclature</b>	<b>Internal</b>	<b>External</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
BA-LLB-501	XXV	Economics-II	20	80	100
BA-LLB-502	XXVI	Political Science-V (Indian Politics)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-503	XXVII	Family Law -I	20	80	100
BA-LLB-504	XXVIII	Criminal Law -I	20	80	100
BA-LLB-505	XXIX	Labour & Industrial Law -I	20	80	100
BA-LLB-506	XXX	Company Law & Corporate Governance	20	80	100
		<b>Total</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>SEMESTER - VI</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Paper</b>	<b>Nomenclature</b>	<b>Internal</b>	<b>External</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
BA-LLB-601	XXXI	Economics –III (Law & Economics)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-602	XXXII	Political Science-VI (Foreign Policy of India)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-603	XXXIII	Family Law-II	20	80	100
BA-LLB-604	XXXIV	Criminal Law -II	20	80	100
BA-LLB-605	XXXV	Labour & Industrial Law-II	20	80	100
BA-LLB-606	XXXVI	Administrative Law and Right to Information	20	80	100
BA-LLB-607	XXXVII	Seminars on Legal Issues-I	50*	-	50
		<b>Total</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>650</b>
<b>SEMESTER - VII</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Paper</b>	<b>Nomenclature</b>	<b>Internal</b>	<b>External</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
BA-LLB-701	XXXVIII	Sociology-II (Indian Society)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-702	XXXIX	Civil Procedure Code -I	20	80	100
BA-LLB-703	XXXX	Law of Evidence	20	80	100
BA-LLB-704	XXXXI	Interpretation of Statutes & Principles	20	80	100
BA-LLB-705	XXXXII	Human Rights Law and Practices	20	80	100
BA-LLB-706	XXXXIII	OR International Trade Law	20	80	100



BA-LLB-707	XXXXIV	Clinical Course-I Professional Ethics, Accountancy for Lawyers & Bench Bar Relations	50*	-	50
		<b>Total</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>550</b>
<b>SEMESTER - VIII</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Paper</b>	<b>Nomenclature</b>	<b>Internal</b>	<b>External</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
BA-LLB-801	XXXXV	Sociology-III (Civil Society and Public Grievances)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-802	XXXXVI	Civil Procedure Code –II and Limitation Act	20	80	100
BA-LLB-803	XXXXVII	Principles of Taxation Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-804	XXXXVIII	Intellectual Property Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-805	XXXXIX	OR Investment and Securities Laws	20	80	100
BA-LLB-806	L	Gender Justice and Feminist	20	80	100
BA-LLB-807	LI	OR Media and Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-808	LII	Compulsory Clinical Course-II Alternative Dispute Resolution and Legal Aid	100*	-	100
		<b>Total</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>SEMESTER - IX</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Paper</b>	<b>Nomenclature</b>	<b>Internal</b>	<b>External</b>	<b>Total Marks</b>
BA-LLB-901	LIII	Land Laws Including ceiling and other Local Laws	20	80	100
BA-LLB-902	LIV	Law relating to Equity, Trust and Specific Relief	20	80	100
BA-LLB-903	LV	Banking Law including Negotiable Instrument Act	20	80	100
BA-LLB-904	LVI	OR Biological Diversity Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-905	LVII	Criminology, Penology and Victimology	20	80	100
BA-LLB-906	LVIII	OR International Criminal Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-907	LIX	Law Relating to Local Self Government and Panchayat Administration	20	80	100
BA-LLB-908	LX	OR Citizenship and Immigration Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-909	LXI	Compulsory Clinical Course-III Practical Training: Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing	100*	-	100
		<b>Total</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>600</b>

## SEMESTER - X

Course Code	Paper	Nomenclature	Internal	External	Total Marks
BA-LLB-1001	LXII	Environmental Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1002	LXIII	Law of Insurance OR	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1003	LXIV	Law Relating to Bankruptcy and Insolvency	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1004	LXV	Conflict of Laws OR	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1005	LXVI	International Organizations	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1006	LXVII	Information Technology Law (Cyber Law)	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1007	LXVIII	OR Air and Space Law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1008	LXIX	Law Relating to Juvenile Justice and Probation of Offenders OR	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1009	LXX	Forensic law	20	80	100
BA-LLB-1010	LXXI	Moot Court and Internship (Compulsory Clinical Course-IV)	100*	-	100
		<b>Total</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>600</b>
		<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>1520</b>	<b>4480</b>	<b>6000</b>

*\*Explained in details at appropriate places*



**(KARAM PAL)**

**Chairman, BOSR and Dean  
Faculty of Law, GJUS&T, Hisar (Haryana)**

# **BA LLB (Hons) 5 YEAR PROGRAMME**

**Detailed Syllabus**

**(Applicable w.e.f. 2018-19)**

# B.A. LL.B.(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course

## Ist- Semester

BA-LLB-101

GENERAL ENGLISH –I

Paper-I

(Grammar and Usage, Vocabulary and Writing Skills)

Max. Marks: 80

Time: 3 Hours

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

### UNIT-I

#### Grammar and Usage

A Detailed Study of Nouns, Pronouns, Adjectives, Articles, Verbs, Adverbs, Prepositions, Conjunctions and their correct usage.

### UNIT-II

#### Grammar and Usage

Tenses; Active and Passive Voice; Transformation of Sentences from Simple to Compound/Complex Sentences; Narration/Reported Speech.

### UNIT-III

#### Vocabulary

Antonyms and Synonyms; Words Often Confused; Important Latin and English Prefixes and Affixes; Common Legal Terms (Their Meaning and Usage)

### UNIT-IV

#### Composition Skills

- a) Formal Letter Writing: Writing of Business Letters, Official Letters and CVs.
- b) Paragraph Writing
- c) Punctuation

#### Suggested Readings

1. Wren and Martin : High School English Grammar and Composition
2. Murphy, Raymond : Essential English Grammar, Cambridge University Press
3. Maisson, Margaret M. : Examine Your English
4. Allen, W.S. : Living English Structure
5. Hewings, Hartin : Advanced English Grammar Cambridge Univ. Press
6. Wood, F.T. : A Remedial English Grammar
7. Fitikides, T.J. : Common Mistakes in English
8. Aiyar, P.Ramanath : Concise Law Dictionary, Wadhwa
9. Garner, Bryan A. : A Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage
10. Collins : Paperback Thesaurus: The Ultimate Wordfinder
11. Krishnamurthy : English Business Correspondence, Tata McGraw-Hill

**B.A. LL.B.(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course**  
**Ist-Semester**

BA-LLB-102

**POLITICAL SCIENCE-I**  
**(Political Theory)**

Paper-II

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**Unit I**

- (a) Political Theory: Ancient, Traditional and Modern
- (b) Political Science: Nature and Scope
- (c) Relationship of Political Science with Law, History, Sociology, Economics and Ethics
- (d) Political System: Meaning, Characteristics and Functions

**Unit II**

- (a) Theories regarding origin of the State: Divine Origin Theory and Evolutionary Theory
- (b) Social Contract Theory
- (c) State: Meaning and its Elements
- (d) Distinction of the State from Government and Society

**Unit III**

- (a) Sovereignty: Meaning and Characteristics
- (b) Monistic and Pluralistic concepts of Sovereignty
- (c) Constitution: Meaning, Nature and Types
- (d) Organs of the Government and the Theory of Separation of Powers

**Unit IV**

- (a) Governments: Classification of Governments
- (b) Democracy and Dictatorship
- (c) Unitary and Federal
- (d) Parliamentary and Presidential

**Suggested Readings**

- |                |  |            |               |
|----------------|--|------------|---------------|
| Aggarwal, R.C. | : Political Theory   | Albrow, M. | : Bureaucracy |
| Appadorai, A   | : Substance of Politics  |            |               |
| Arendt, Hannah | : The Human Condition  |            |               |
| Asirvatham, A  | : Political Theory   |            |               |
| Bagehot, W.    | : The English Constitution   |            |               |
| Ball, Terence  | : Transforming Political Discourse: Political Theory and Critical Conceptual History |            |               |
| Beetham, D.    | : Bureaucracy  |            |               |
| Bogdanor, V.   | : Constitutions in Democratic Politics   |            |               |

BrianBerry : PoliticalArgument  
 Dahl,A.R. : Modern PoliticalAnalysis  
 Duchacek, I. : Power Maps: The Politics ofConstitutions  
 Easton,David :The Political System: An Enquiry into the State of Political Science  
 Goodin, R. and Klingemann,H.D. : A New Handbook of Political Science  
 Graeme,Gill : The Nature and Development of theModernState  
 Griffiths, J.A.G. : The politics of Judiciary  
 Hampton, Jean : Hobbes and the Social Contract Tradition  
 Hensley, F.H. : Sovereignty  
 Johari,J.C. : Contemporary PoliticalTheory  
 Kapur, A.C. : Principles of Political Science  
 Lijphart, A. : Parliamentary Versus Presidential Government  
 Mohanty, Manoranjan : Contemporary Indian PoliticalTheory  
 Quinton,A. : Political Philosophy  
 Sorenson, Georg : The Transformation of the State: Beyond the Mythof  
 Retreat Verma,S.P. : Modern PoliticalTheory  
 Vermani,R.C. : An Introduction to PoliticalTheory

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**इकाई 1:** कथाभूमि ;कहानी संग्रह : संपादक डा० चितरंजन मिश्र  
आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न: क कहानियों की मूल संवेदना, समस्याएं, उद्देश्य  
ख कहानी पात्रों का चरित्र चित्रण

**इकाई 2:** कथाभूमि के दो गद्यांशों की सप्रसंग व्याख्या

**इकाई 3:** किंही दो विषयों पर पक्ष विपक्ष में तार्किक अभिव्यक्ति  
क संवैधानिक व विधि जागरूकता संबंधी  
ख सामाजिक व समकालीन

**इकाई 4:** विधि शब्दावली: 100 शब्द सूची संलग्न है  
हिंदी के विधि शब्दों का अंग्रेजी अर्थ लिखकर उनका हिंदी वाक्यों में प्रयोग  
करना

अनुमोदित पुस्तकें:

- 1 चितरंजन मिश्र: कथाभूमि, राधाकृष्ण प्रकाशन, दरियागंज, नई दिल्ली।
- 2 राजेंद्र यादव : हिंदी कहानी: स्वरूप और संवेदना, ब्रशानल पब्लिशिंग हाउस, दिल्ली।
- 3 विधि शब्दावली : विधि, न्याय और कम्पनी कार्य मंत्रालय, विधायी विभाग,  
राजभाषा खण्ड, विधि साहित्य प्रकाशन, भारत सरकार, नई दिल्ली।
- 4 डी० डी० बासु, भारत का संविधान

विधि शब्दावली ;हिंदी शब्दों का अंग्रेजी अर्थ लिखकर उनका हिंदी वाक्यों में प्रयोग करना

- 1 अग्रह्य साक्ष्य Inadmissible Evidence
- 2 अधिवक्ता Advocate
- 3 अधिकार पृच्छा Quo Warranto
- 4 अधिग्रहण न्यायालय Prize Court
- 5 अधिष्ठाता Occupier

- 6 अधिसूचना Notification
- 7 अधिनियम का प्रारम्भ Commencement of Act
- 8 अर्धन्यायिक कार्य Quasi Judicial Act
- 9 अधिपत्र Warrant
- 10 अधीन न्यायालय; Subordinate Court
- 11 अध्यादेश Ordinance
- 12 अधिकारातीत Ultra Vires
- 13 अनुचित प्रभाव Undue Influence
- 14 अनुयोज्य दोष Actionable Wrong
- 15 अनभिज्ञ Ignorant
- 16 अनुज्ञप्ति Licence
- 17 अनुपालन करना Compliance
- 18 अनुसूचित जातियाँ Scheduled Castes
- 19 अनुसूचित जनजातियाँ Scheduled Tribes
- 20 अंतरिम अनुतोष Interim Relief
- 21 अनन्य क्षेत्राधिकार Exclusive Jurisdiction
- 22 अनहर्ता Disqualification
- 23 अनुस्मारक Reminder
- 24 अपमान लेख Libel
- 25 अपमिश्रित Adulterated
- 26 अपराध Crime, Offence
- 27 अपील ग्रहण करना Entertain Appeal
- 28 अपराध करने में अक्षम Doli incapax
- 29 अपकृत्य विधि Law of Tort
- 30 अपवचने Slander
- 31 अभिकथन Allegation
- 32 अभिप्रायः Intention
- 33 अभिलेख न्यायालय Record Court
- 34 अभिसमय Convention
- 35 अभिमत Verdict
- 36 अभियोग पत्र Charge Sheet
- 37 अश्लील Obscene
- 38 असलीयत Genuineness
- 39 आत्मरक्षा Self Defence
- 40 आदेशों का पालन करना Carry Out Orders
- 41 आधिपत्य का आशय Animus Domini
- 42 आपराधिक धमकी/अभित्रास Criminal Intimidation
- 43 आपराधिक दुर्विनियोग Criminal Misappropriation
- 44 आपराधिक न्यास भंग Criminal Breach of Trust
- 45 आपराधिक मानव वध Culpable Homicide
- 46 आपराधिक मनःस्थिति Mens rea
- 47 आरम्भ से Ab initio



- 48 आवश्यक तथ्य Essential Fact
- 49 अधिप्रमाणित Authenticate
- 50 आज्ञापक व्याद्वश Mandatory Injunction
- 51 उच्च न्यायालय High Court
- 52 उत्प्रवास Emigration
- 53 उत्प्रेषण लेख Certiorari
- 54 उन्मुक्ति Immunity
- 55 उपभोक्ता संरक्षण अधिनियम Consumer Protection Act
- 56 एकपक्षीय आद्वश Ex-Parte Order
- 57 एकल संक्रमणीय मते Single Transferable Vote
- 58 औपनिव्रशक विधायन Colonial Legislation
- 59 कड़ी अभिरक्षा Strict Custody
- 60 कठोर कारावास Rigorous Imprisonment
- 61 कदाचार Misbehaviour
- 62 कुर्की Attachment
- 63 कानूनी निकाय Statutory Body
- 64 कार्य प्रणाली Modus operandi
- 65 केवल कार्य किसी को अपराधी नहीं बनाता यदि उसका मन अपराधी न हो। Actus non facit reum, nisi mens sit rea
- 66 खोज करना Explore
- 67 गभीर कारण Manifesto
- 68 चित्तविकृति Unsoundness of Mind
- 69 चुंगी Octroi
- 70 छंटनी प्रतिकार Retrenchment Compensation
- 71 जनहित में Pro bono Publico
- 72 जनहित याचिका Public Interest Litigation
- 73 जमानत मंजूर करना Admit to Bail
- 74 जमानतीय Bailable
- 75 जलदस्युता Piracy
- 76 जिला एवं सत्र न्यायालय District & Session Court
- 77 तथ्य छिपाना Concealment of Fact
- 78 दत्तक ग्रहण Adoption
- 79 दण्ड न्यायालय Criminal Court
- 80 दावे को नामंजूर करना Disallow Claim
- 81 दाम्पत्य अधिकारों का प्रत्यास्थापन Restituion of Conjugal Rights
- 82 दावेदार Claimant
- 83 दुर्भावनापूर्ण Maliciously
- 84 दूसरे पक्ष को भी सुनो Audi alteram partem
- 85 दैवीय कार्यों से हुई क्षति के लिए किसी को जिम्मेदार नहीं ठहराया जा सकता। Actus dei nemini facit Injuria
- 86 दोषपूर्ण कृत्य Wrongful Act
- 87 न्यायिक मुद्रांक Judicial Stamp

- 88 न्यायाधिपति Chief Justice
- 89 न्यायालय की अभिरक्षा Custody of Court
- 90 न्यायेतर उपचार Extra Judicial Remedies
- 91 न्यायिक अधिकारिता Judicial Jurisdiction
- 92 न्यूनीकरण Commutation
- 93 न्यायिक शक्ति Judicial Power
- 94 नागरिकता Citizenship
- 95 निर्णय से सहमत होना Concur in a Judgement
- 96 निरसन Repeal
- 97 निर्वचन Interpretation
- 98 निवारक निरोध Preventive Detention
- 99 निकृष्ट आचरण Disgraceful Conduct
- 100 निर्णय Judgement

B.. LL.B(Hon.) 5 –Year Integrated Course  
**Ist-Semester**

BA-LLB-104

**APPLICATION OF COMPUTER IN LAW**

Paper-IV  
**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Element of Computer Processing System, Hardware CPU, Storage Device & Media VDU, I/O Device, Disk concepts- formatting, booting, Partitioning, DAT, Directory, Data Communication Equipment.  
Software, System Software, Application Software, DBMS, RDBMS & And ERP package

**UNIT-II**

Operating System: Concept as A Resource Manager and Coordinator of Processor, Device and Memory, Concept of Priorities, Protection and Parallelism, Command Interpreter, Typical Command of DOS & Unix GUI Windows.

**UNIT-III**

Computer and Communication: Single User, Multi-user, Workstation, Client Server System, computer Network, Network Protocols, LAN, MAN

**UNIT-IV**

Internet: Structure of Internet, Connectivity, Methods, Internet Service- E-mail, WWW, Mailing List, Usenet, DTP, Telnet, Chatting, Conferencing, Telephony.

**Practical:**

OFFICE 2000

**Suggested Readings**

1. Rajaraman V. : Fundamentals of Computers (3<sup>rd</sup> ed.)  
Prentice hall of India, New Delhi, 1999
2. Sander D.H. : Computers today Mc. Graw Hill, 1988
3. Trainer : Computers (4<sup>th</sup> ed.) Mc. Graw Hill, 1994
4. P.K. Shinha : Fundamental in Computing
5. Sushil Goel : Computer Fundamental
6. Suresh K. Basandra : Computers Today
7. Peter-Notron's : Computers Today
8. A.K. Sharma : Fundamentals in Computers

**B.A. LL.B(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course  
Ist- Semester**

BA-LLB-105

**LAW OF TORTS (Including Motor Vehicle Act,1988) Paper-V**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-1**

- (A) Definition, Nature and Development of Tort
- (B) General Condition of Tortious Liability
- (C) Distinction between Torts and Crime, Torts and Contract, Torts and QuasiContract.
- (D) General conditions Negating TortiousLiability
- (E) Vicarious Liability, Absolute Liability

**Leading Case- Haynes v. Harwood, (1935) IKB 146**

**UNIT-II**

- (A) Trespass to Person - Assault and Battery
- (B) False Imprisonment
- (C) Malicious Prosecution
- (D) Defamation
- (E) Strict Liability, Absolute Liability

**Leading Case- Rudul Shah v. State of Bihar, AIR 1983 SC 1086**

**UNIT-III**

- (A) Trespass to goods
- (B) Trespass to immovable property
- (C) Nuisance
- (D) Negligence including contributory negligence
- (E) Remoteness of Damage

**Leading Case- Ratlam Municipality v. Vardhichand, AIR 1980 SC 1622**

**UNIT-IV**

**Motor Vehicle Act, 1988:-**

- (A) Preliminary (ChapterI)
- (B) Licensing of Drivers of Motor Vehicle(Chapter\_II)
- (C) Licensing of Conductors and Registration of Motor Vehicle (Chapter III &IV)
- (D) Liability without fault in certain cases (ChapterX)
- (E) Claims Tribunals, Offences, Penalties and Procedure (ChapterXIII)

**Leading Case- New India Assurance Co. Ltd. v. Rulia andOthers, AIR 2000 SC 1082**

### **Suggested Readings**

1. Bangia, R.K. : Law of Torts
2. Desai, Kumud : Law of Torts (An Outline with Cases)
3. Kapoor, S.K. : Law of Torts
4. Pandey, J.N. : Law of Torts
5. Pillai, P.S. : Law of Torts
6. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal : Law of Torts
7. Salmond & Heuston : Law of Torts
8. Winfield : Law of Torts
9. Baxi, Upendra : Asian Regional Exchange for Nothing to Lose But Our Lives. Empowerment to oppose Industrial Hazards and Transnational World (1988).
10. Upendra Baxi & Thomas Paul (d.): Mass Disasters & Multinational Liability: The Bhopal Case (1986)

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

### UNIT-I

General features and Nature of contractual obligations, Standard and printed forms of contract- their nature and unilateral character, Agreement and contracts- Definitions and essential elements, Proposal and Acceptance- Definition, their Communication and Revocation, Postal, telephonic and telex communication (Sections 2-9); Proposal and Invitations for Proposal; general offer; cross offer, standing offer. Capacity to contract – Meaning – incapacity arising out of unsound mind; Minor's agreement- Nature and Scope, Necessaries Supplied to a Minor, Minor Agreement and Estoppel; Ratification of Minor's Agreement (Sections 10-12, 68)

**Leading Case: Mohari Bibee v. Dharmodas Ghose**  
**(1903 Cal. 539(P.C.) L.R.30 I.A. 114**

### UNIT-II

Consent and free Consent (section 13-14), Viability of Agreement without free consent (section 19, 19.A)

**Factors vitiating free consent.**

- 1) Coercion-Definition-Essential elements; Doctrine of duress; Coercion and duress (Sec.15)
- 2) Undue influence- Definition- Essential elements, Illustrations of undue Influence (Sec16).
- 3) Misrepresentation- Definition –Misrepresentation of Law and of fact their effects and illustrations(Sec.18)
- 4) Fraud-Definition –Essential elements (sec-17)
- 5) Mistake- Definition-Mistake of fact and Mistake of Law(Sec20-22)

**Consideration** –nudam pactum, its need, meaning, essential elements, privity of contract with exceptions, past, executed and executory consideration, Exceptions to

consideration (Section 2(d) and 25)

**Leading Case: Ghorulal Parakh v. Mahadeo Das AIR 1959 SC 781**

Lawful and unlawful consideration and objects;

### **UNIT-III**

Void, voidable and unlawful agreements and their effects. **Unlawful Agreements** Forbidden by Law, Defeating the provision of any law, fraudulent, Injurious to person or property, Immoral, Against public policy (Section 23-34)

**Void Agreements** - Agreements in restraint of marriage (Section-26);

Agreements in Restraint of trade with exceptions (Section-27); Agreements in restraint of legal proceedings with exceptions (Section-28); Uncertain Agreements (Section-29); Wagering Agreements (Sections-30)

**Leading Case: Gujarat Bottling Co. Ltd. v. Coca Cola Co. AIR 1995 SC 2372**

### **UNIT-IV**

Contingent contract- Definition and Enforcement (Section 31-36); Impossibility of performance – Meaning and Doctrine of frustration (Section 56)

Contracts which need not be performed- novation, rescission and alteration of contract, dispensation and remission of performance (Section 62-67); Quasi-contracts or certain relations resembling those created by contract (Section 68-72); Breach of contract, anticipatory breach and consequences of breach (39) Damages- remoteness of damage, measures of damages, Kinds of Damages, penalty and liquidated damages (section 73-75).

**Leading Case: Hadley v.**

**Baxendale 1854 9 Exch.341**

**Statutory Material:-** The Indian Contract Act, 1872 (Section 1-75)

#### **Suggested Readings**

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. Ansons          | : Law of Contract                          |
| 2. Chaturvedi AN   | : Lectures of Indian Contract Act          |
| 3. Desai, S.T.     | : Indian Contract Act                      |
| 4. Pollock & Mulla | : Indian Contract and Specified relief Act |
| 5. Avtar Singh     | : Law of Contracts                         |
| 6. Kailash Rai     | : Law of Contracts                         |

**B.A. LL.B.(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course  
IInd -Semester**

**BA-LLB-201**

**ENGLISH-II**

**Paper-VII**

**(Communication Skills, Writing Skills and an Introduction to English Literature)**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**Phonetics**

A Detailed Study of the Organs of Speech; Consonant and Vowel Speech Sounds; Syllable; Familiarity with Word Accent and Intonation

**UNIT-II**

**Comprehension Skills & Translation**

- a) Reading Comprehension
- b) Translation (Hindi to English)\*

\* A question on Paraphrasing is set as an alternative to Translation for **Foreign Students** only.

**UNIT-III**

**Figures of Speech**

Simile, Metaphor, Personification, Apostrophe, Hyperbole, Euphemism, Antithesis, Oxymoron, Epigram, Irony, Pun, Metonymy, Synecdoche, Litotes, Alliteration, Onomatopoeia

**UNIT-IV**

**Study of a Literary Work**

The Merchant of Venice by William Shakespeare (The students will be tested on questions based on the plot, themes and character-sketches from the play)

**Suggested Readings**

- |    |                      |   |
|----|----------------------|---|
| 1. | Sethi and Dhamija    | : A Course in Phonetics and Spoken English                        |
| 2. | Jones, Daniel        | : English Pronouncing Dictionary                                  |
| 3. | Lane, Linda          | : Basics in Pronunciation, Longman                                |
| 4. | Cuddon, J.A.         | : The Penguin Dictionary of<br>Literary Terms and Literary Theory |
| 5. | Shakespeare, William | : The Merchant of Venice  |
| 6. | Byne                 | : Teaching Writing Skills, Longman, London 1989                   |



# B.A. LL.B.(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course

## IIInd-Semester

BA-LLB-202

**POLITICAL SCIENCE-II**  
(Political Analysis)

Paper-VIII

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

### UNIT I

- (a) Power: Meaning, Bases, Characteristics and Types
- (b) Authority: Meaning, Characteristics and Types. Distinction from Power
- (c) Legitimacy: Meaning, Bases, Characteristics and Crises

### UNIT II

- (a) Liberty: Meaning, Importance and Kinds
- (b) Equality: Meaning, Types and its Relationship with Liberty
- (c) Justice: Meaning and its various Dimensions

### UNIT III

- (a) Political Culture: Meaning & Types
- (b) Political Socialisation: Meaning, Types & Agents
- (c) Political Modernisation and Development: Meaning, Indicators and Characteristics

### UNIT IV

- (a) Liberalism: Idealism, Utilitarianism and Individualism
- (b) Marxism and Socialism
- (c) Fascism and Gandhism

### Suggested Readings

1. Asirvatham, A : Political Theory
2. Barry, N.P. : An Introduction to Modern Political Theory
3. Beetham, D. : The Legitimation of Power
4. Bell, D. : The End of Ideology?: On the Exhaustion of Political Ideas in the 1950s.
5. Berlin, Isaiah : Four Essays on Liberty
6. Bentley, A. : The Process of Government
7. Binder, L. : Crises and Sequences in Political Development
7. Budge, I. and Mackie, D. : Developing Democracy Charlesworth, J.C. : Contemporary Political Analysis
8. Dahl, A.R. : Modern Political Analysis
9. Easton, David : The Political System: An Enquiry into the State of Political Science
9. Gandhi, M.K. : The Story of My Experiments with Truth.
10. Griffen, R. : The Nature of Fascism
11. Habermas, J. : Legitimation Crisis

12. Heywood, A. : Political Ideologies: An Introduction
13. Johari, J.C. : Contemporary Political Theory
14. Kapur, A.C. : Principles of Political Science
15. Kymlicka, Will : Contemporary Political Philosophy: An Introduction
16. Macpherson, C.B. : Democratic Theory: Essays in Retrieval
17. Pye, L.W. : Aspects of Political Development
18. Rawls, John : A Theory of Justice
19. Verma, S.P. : Modern Political Theory
20. Wayper, C.L. : Political Thought

**B.A. LL.B.(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course**

**IInd-Semester**

**HINDI-II**

**सामान्य एवं विधिक हिंदी 2**

BA-LLB-203

PAPER -IX

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**इकाई 1:** सारा आकाश ; उपन्यास : राजेंद्र यादव  
आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न:

क उपन्यास की मूल संवेदना, समस्याएं, उद्देश्य  
ख उपन्यास के प्रमुख पात्रों का चरित्र चित्रण

**इकाई 2:** सारा आकाश के दो गद्यांशों की सप्रसंग व्याख्या

**इकाई 3:** विधिक निबंध

- 1 भारत में मानवाधिकार
- 2 न्यायपालिका की जवाबदेही
- 3 भारतीय गणराज्य की धर्मनिरपेक्षता
- 4 संविधान में अभिव्यक्त सामाजिक न्याय
- 5 लोक अदालत की प्रासंगिकता
- 6 सूचना के अधिकार की सार्थकता
- 7 राजभाषा हिंदी : संवैधानिक प्रावधान और कार्यान्वयन
- 8 जनहित याचिका ;च्छ

**इकाई 4:** विधि शब्दावली: 100 शब्द ;सूची संलग्न है  
हिंदी के विधि शब्दों का अंग्रेजी अर्थ लिखकर उनका हिंदी वाक्यों में प्रयोग करना

## अनुमोदित पुस्तकें:

- 1 राजेंद्र यादव : सारा आकाश, राधाकृष्ण प्रकाशन, अंसारी रोड, दरियागंज नई दिल्ली।
- 2 डॉ० अजमेर सिंह काजल, उपन्यासकार राजेंद्र यादव : समाजशास्त्रीय अध्ययन, संजय प्रकाशन दरियागंज ,नई दिल्ली
- 3 विधि शब्दावली : विधि, न्याय और कम्पनी कार्य मंत्रालय, विधायी विभाग, राजभाषा खण्ड, विधि साहित्य प्रकाशन, भारत सरकार, नई दिल्ली।
- 4 डी० डी० बासु , भारत का संविधान

विधि शब्दावली के 100 शब्दों का अंग्रेजी अर्थ लिखकर उनका हिंदी वाक्यों में प्रयोग करना

- 1 निषिद्ध Forbidden
- 2 नियंत्रक प्राधिकारी Controlling Authority
- 3 निर्वाह व्यय Alimony
- 4 निद्रशक बोर्ड Board of Directors
- 5 पदेन Ex-Officio
- 6 पहचान छिपाना Concealment of Identity
- 7 परिनियम Statute
- 8 पुनर्विचार Court of Appeal
- 9 पूर्व न्याय Res Judicata
- 10 पूर्ण स्वामित्व Plenum dominium
- 11 प्रथम दृष्ट्या साक्ष्य Prima Facie Evidance
- 12 प्रत्यर्पण संधि Extradition Treaty
- 13 प्रत्यक्ष चुनाव Direct Election
- 14 प्रत्याभूति Guarantee
- 15 परमाद्रश Mandamus
- 16 प्रवृत्त करना Remain in Force
- 17 प्रत्यावर्तन करना/वापस लेना Restoration
- 18 प्रतिग्रहण Acceptance
- 19 प्रतिलिप्याधिकार Copy right
- 20 प्रशासनिक न्यायाधिकरण Administrative Tribunal
- 21 प्रशासनिक विवेकाधिकार Administrative Discretion
- 22 प्रतिषेध लेख Writ of Prohibition
- 23 प्रतिफल के बिना करार Agreement without Consideration
- 24 प्रतिकूल प्रभाव डालना Affect Prejudicially
- 25 प्रतिनिधायी दायित्व Vicarious Liability
- 26 पार पत्र Pass Port
- 27 फरार Absconder
- 28 प्राकृतिक न्याय Natural Justice
- 29 बंदी प्रत्यक्षीकरण Habeas Corpus

- 30 बाधा डालना Obstruct
- 31 बिना हानि के क्षति Injuria Sine Damnum
- 32 बिना क्षति के हानि Damnum Sine Injuria
- 33 भर्त्सना Admonition
- 34 भरण पोषण भत्ता Maintenance Allowance
- 35 भारत की सांस्कृतिक विरासत Cultural Heritage of India
- 36 भारतीय विधि परिषद् Bar Council of India
- 37 भविष्य लक्षी Prospectively
- 38 भूत लक्षी Retrospectively
- 39 भू अभिलेख Land Records
- 40 भू राजस्व Land Revenue
- 41 मध्यस्थ Arbitrator
- 42 महाधिवक्ता Advocate General
- 43 महाभियोग Impeachment
- 44 मंत्री परिषद् Council of Ministers
- 45 मुख्य निर्वाचन आयुक्त Chief Election Commissioner
- 46 मुकदमें को निपटाना Disposal of the Case
- 47 मिथ्या कारावास False Imprisonment
- 48 मिथ्या घोषणा False Declarement
- 49 यथापूर्व स्थिति Status Quo
- 50 योग्यता प्रमाण पत्र Certificate of Fitness
- 51 योगदायी उपेक्षा Contributory Negligence
- 52 रद्द करना Annulment
- 53 राजपत्र Gazette
- 54 राजनिष्ठा Allegiance
- 55 राष्ट्रों की विधि Law of Nations
- 56 राष्ट्रपति प्रसाद पर्यंत During the Pleasure of the President
- 57 लोकन्याय की अग्रसरता Advancement of Public Justice
- 58 लोक अपदूषण Public Nuisance
- 59 लोक अभियोजक Public Prosecutor
- 60 लोकसभा House of People
- 61 व्यस्त मताधिकार Adult Franchise
- 62 व्यापार चिह्न Trade Mark
- 63 वचन पत्र Promissory Note
- 64 वस्तुतः Defacto
- 65 वाद का संचालन Conduct of Suit
- 66 वादपत्र का ग्रहण Admission of Plaint
- 67 वादमूल Cause of Action
- 68 वैयक्तिक विधि Personal Law
- 69 विधि के आधार Ratio Legis
- 70 विवेकाधीन शक्ति Discretionary Power
- 71 विशेष विवाह अधिनियम Special Marriage Act
- 72 विधि द्वारा आबद्ध Bound by Law
- 73 विधेयक Bill

- 74 विधायक Legislature
- 75 विधि में निकट के कारणों पर ध्यान दिया जाता है, दूर के कारणों पर नहीं In Jure Remota Causa and Proxima Spectatur
- 76 विचार विमर्श Deliberation
- 77 वित्त विधेयक Finance Bill
- 78 विचारार्थ प्रस्ताव Motion for Consideration
- 79 विवाह विच्छेद Divorce
- 80 विधि के प्रतिकूल Contrary to Law
- 81 विश्वसनीय साक्षी Credible Witness
- 82 विधिक क्षति Legal Damage
- 83 विद्वेषपूर्ण अभियोजन Malicious Prosecution
- 84 विमति Dissenting Note
- 85 विधियों का समान संरक्षण Equal Protection of Law
- 86 शाश्वत व्याद्रश Perpetual Injunction
- 87 स्वत्वधारी Proprietor
- 88 स्वप्ररेणा Suo moto
- 89 स्थगित करना Adjourn
- 90 संज्ञेय अपराध Cognizable Offence
- 91 संविदा भंग Breach of Contract
- 92 सम्पुष्टि Confirmation
- 93 सुसंगत तथ्य Relevant Fact
- 94 सहदायिकी सम्पति Coparcenary Property
- 95 समान अधिकारिता न्यायालय Court of Equal Jurisdiction
- 96 सर्वोच्च न्यायालय Supreme Court
- 97 सम्पूर्ण प्रभुत्व सम्पन्न लोकतंत्रात्मक गणराज्य Sovereign Democratic Republic
- 98 संसदीय स्थायी समिति Standing Committee of Parliament
- 99 सौहार्दपूर्ण समझौता Amicable Settlement
- 100 साक्षी को आहूत करना Summon the witness

**IInd-Semester**

BA-LLB-204

**LEGAL & CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY**

Paper-X

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-1**

Establishment of East India Company-Administration of Justice in Presidency Towns (1600-1726) and the development of Courts and judicial institutions Under the East India company. Establishment of Mayor's Courts under the Charter of 1726 and changes Introduced by Charter of 1753.

Regulating Act of 1773 and establishment of Supreme Court at Calcutta. Act of Settlement 1781.

**Leading Cases:**

- (a) Trial of Raja NandKumar
- (b) PatnaCase
- (c) CossijurahCase.

**UNIT-II**

Adalat System, Reform introduced by Warren Hastings, Cornwallis and William Bantinck. Establishment of High Court under the Indian High Courts Act 1861. Judicial Committee of Privy Council as Court of appeal and its jurisdiction Abolition of jurisdiction of the Privy Council.

**UNIT-III**

Indian Council Act 1861. Indian Council Act of 1892. Government of India Act 1909.

Government of India Act 1919.

**UNIT-IV**

Government of India Act 1935.

Transfer of power and Indian Independence Act, 1947, Modern Judicial system in India.

History of Law reporting in India.

**Suggested Readings**

1. Jain, M.P. : Outline of Indian Legal History
2. Mittal, J.K. : India Legal History
3. Kulshreshtha, V.D. : Land marks in Indian  
Legal and Constitutional History.

# B.A. LL.B.(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course

## IIInd-Semester

BA-LLB-205      LAW OF CONSUMER PROTECTION AND COMPETITION      Paper-XI

Max. Marks: 80

Time: 3 Hours

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

### UNIT-I

Consumer Protection-International and National Developments; The Consumer Protection Act, 1986- Nature and Scope; Definitions and Scope of the Concepts of Consumer, Complaint, Complainant, Consumer dispute, goods services, defect, deficiency, spurious goods and services; Deficiency in Medical Services, Insurance Services, Banking Services, Housing Services etc. Rights of Consumers; Consumer Protection Councils – their composition and role.

**Case:- Spring Meadows Hospital v. Harjot Ahluwalia, AIR 1998 SC 1801; (1998) I CPJ 1 (SC)**

### UNIT-II

Consumer Disputes Redressal Agencies- District Forum, its composition, Jurisdiction, Manner of Making Complaint, Procedure on admission of Complaint; State Commission – Composition, Jurisdiction- Original, Appellate and revisional; Procedure applicable to the State Commission; National Commission- Composition, Jurisdiction- Original Appellate, revisional; power of review; procedure applicable to National Commission; Circuits Benches Appeal to the Supreme Court.

**Case:- Ashish Handa Advocate v. Hon'ble Chief Justice of High Court of Punjab & Haryana, AIR 1996 S.C. 1308**

### UNIT-III

Unfair trade practices – Definition and Scope, specific categories of unfair trade practices; Restrictive Trade Practice- Definition and Scope, Remedies available to Consumers Period of Limitation; Administration Control; Enforcement of orders of District Forum, State Commission and National Commission; Dismissal of frivolous or vexatious complaint, Penalties.

**Case:- Lucknow Development Authority v. M.K. Gupta AIR 1994 SC 787; (1993) III CPJ 7 (SC)**

### UNIT-IV

The Competition Act, 2002 –Background, Nature and Scope; Salient features of the Act; Competition Commission- Composition; Duties, Powers and functions.

### Statutory Material

- (i) The Consumer Protection Act,1986.
- (ii) The Competition Act,2002.

### Suggested Readings

1. Agarwal,V.K. : Law of Consumer Protection (Student Edition)2009
2. Singh,Avtar : Consumer Protection Act.
3. Viswanathan,S.T. : Law and Practice of Competition Act, 2002



# B.A. LL.B.(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course

BA-LLB-206

## IIInd-Semester LAW OF CONTRACT-II (SpecialContracts)

Paper-XII

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

### UNIT- I

Contract of Indemnity- Definition and Scope; Rights of indemnity- holder. (Section 124-125).  
Contract of Guarantee – Definition and Scope; essential features; Comparison of contract of guarantee and indemnity; Continuing Guarantee; Extent of surety's liability; Modes of Discharge of surety; Rights of surety against the creditor; principal debtor and co-sureties. (Sections 126-147).

**Prescribed Case: Bank of Bihar v. Damoder Prasad AIR 1969 SC 297**

### UNIT-II

Bailment- Definition and scope; Essential Features of bailment, Duties of Bailor and Duties of Bailee, Kinds of Bailee- Banker, Factor, Wharfinger, Attorneys, Policy- brokers and rights of Bailee. Finder of lost goods (Sections 148-171).

Pledge- definition and scope; Hypothecation and pledge; and mortgage. Pawner's Right to redeem; rights of Pawnee, who can pledge- pledge by mercantile agent, Pledge by person in possession.

**Prescribed Case:- Juggi Lal Kamla Pat Oil Mills v. Union of India (1976) SC 893**

### UNIT-III

Agency- Definition and Scope; Essential features of agency; Kinds of agent; delegation of authority- sub-agent and substituted agent; modes of creation of agency; agency by ratification; revocation of authority; Agent's duty to Principal and Principal's duty to Agent; Effects of agency on contracts with third person; Personal liability of Agent; Termination of agency- revocation, renunciation by operation of Law (Sections 182-238).

**Prescribed Case: Syed Abdul Khader v. Ramni Reddi AIR 1979 SC 553**

### UNIT-IV

#### **Indian Partnership Act, 1932**

Nature, Definition and essentials of Partnership (Section 4) Mode of determining existence of Partnership (Section 6) Relations of Partners Inter se (Section 9- 7) Relations of Partners to third parties

(Section 18-27) Doctrine of Holding  
Out (Section 28)  
Dissolution of Firms (Section 40-44)

Prescribed Case: Shivagouda v. Chandrakant. AIR 1965 SC 212

**Statutory Material:-** 1. The Indian Contract Act, 1872 (Relevant provisions)  
2. Indian Partnership Act, 1932 (relevant Provisions)

**Suggested Readings**

1. Anson's : Law of Contract
2. Chaturvedi, A.N. : Lectures on Indian Contract Act
3. Desai, S.T. : Indian Contract Act
4. Pollock & Mulla : Indian Contract and Specific Relief Acts
5. Avtar Singh : Law of Contract
6. Bangia R.K. : Indian Partnership Act

## B. A.LL.B (Hons) 5 Year Integrated Course

IIIrd-Semester

BA-LLB-301

ENGLISH-III

Paper-XIII

(Vocabulary, Advanced Writing Skills and  
an Introduction to Research Methodology)

Max. Marks: 80

Time: 3 Hours

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

### UNIT-I

#### Vocabulary

Foreign Words and Phrases (Specially Used in the Field Of Legal Studies), Idioms; Proverbs; One Word Substitution

### UNIT-II

#### Composition Skills

- a) Precis Writing
- b) Essay Writing on Law-Oriented Issues
- c) Report Writing: Business Reports, Official Reports, Newspaper Reports

### UNIT-III

#### Introduction to Research Methodology

- a) Using Library for Locating Information
- b) Preparing Reference Notes and Bibliography
- c) Mechanics of Writing

### UNIT-IV

#### Book Review

Wings of Fire: An Autobiography by APJ Abdul Kalam

with Arun Tiwari The Alchemist by Paulo Coelho

Interpreter of Maladies: Stories by

Jhumpa Lahiri

#### Suggested Readings

1. Seidl, Jennifer and W. Mc Mordie : English Idioms
2. Aiyer, K.J. : Judicial Dictionary
3. Wallace, Michael J. : Study Skills in English,  
Cambridge University  
Press, Cambridge
4. Gibaldi, Joseph : MLA Handbook for  
Research Papers, East- West  
Press Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
5. Kalam, APJ Abdul : Wing of Fire: An  
Autobiography Universities  
Press, Hyderabad
6. Coelho, Paulo : The Alchemist, Harper Collins, London

## B. A.LL.B (Hons) 5 Year Integrated Course

IIIrd-Semester

BA-LLB-302

**POLITICAL SCIENCE-III**  
**(International Relations & Organizations)**

**Paper-XIV**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

### UNIT I

- (a) International Relations: Its Meaning, Nature and Scope
- (b) National Power and its Elements, Problem of its Evaluation and its Limitations
- (c) Foreign Policy: Its Definition and Determinants, the Role of National Interest and Ideology in Formulation of Foreign Policy.
- (d) Diplomacy: Its Meaning, Nature, Objectives and Types.

### UNIT II

- (a) League of Nations and Causes of its failure
- (b) United Nations and its Principal Organs
- (c) The Cold War: Its Origin and Impact on International Relations
- (d) Non-Alignment Movement: Its Role and Relevance

### UNIT III

- (a) The Present International Economic Order and the Struggle for New International Economic Order
- (b) North South Dialogue in the United Nations and Outside
- (c) WTO and its Impact on India
- (d) Emerging Trends in International Politics

### UNIT IV

- (a) Concept of Regionalism and Regional Organizations
- (b) Role of European Union, Organization of American States, the Arab League, South Asian Association for Regional Co-operation and Association of South Eastern Asian Nations in International Relations
- (c) Idea of World Community and World Government

### Suggested Readings

1. Aggarwal, P.N. : The New International Economic Order: An Overview  
Arblaster, Anthony : Democracy: Concepts in the Social Sciences Baytic,  
John and Smith : The Globalisation of World Politics
2. Bowet, D.W. : International Institutions
3. Brandt Commission : Common Crisis: North-South Cooperation for World
4. Bretherton, C. and Ponton, G. : Global Politics: An Introduction
5. Brittan, S. : The Economic Consequences of Democracy
6. Burchill, S. and Linklater, A. : Theories of International Relations
7. Burton, J. : World Society

8. Calvocoressi,P. : World Politics Since1945
9. Chomsky,N. : World Order, Old andNew
10. Cunningham, Frank : Theories of Democracy: A Critical Introduction
11. Garg,J.P. : Regionalism in International Politics
12. Hocking, B. and Smith,M. : World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations  
Jha, L.K. : North South Debate
13. Kennedy,P. : The Rise and Fall of the Great Powers
14. Kumar,Mahendra : The Theoretical Aspects of International Politics Malhotra Vinay  
: International Relations
15. Morgenthau,Hans J. : Politics Amongst Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace  
Nugent,N. : The Government and Politics of the European Community
16. Palmer and Perkins : International Relations
17. Roy,Atul Chandra : International Relations Since 1919

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons) 5 Year Integrated Course  
IIIrd Semester**

**HINDI-III**

**हिंदी साहित्य एवं साहित्येतिहास**

BA-LLB-303

Paper-XV

Max. Marks: 80

Time: 3 Hours

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**इकाई 1:** सूर्यकांत त्रिपाठी निराला द्वारा रचित राग"विराग की 7 कविताओं की मूल संवेदना, सामाजिक चेतना, काव्य सौंदर्य पर आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न कविताएं : 1 बादल राग"6, 2 सरोज स्मृति 3 तोड़ती पत्थर, 4 मैं अकेला, 5 स्नेह निर्झर बह गया है 6 राजे ने अपनी रखवाली की, 7 कुकुरमुत्ता

**इकाई 2:** उपर्युक्त कविताओं में से दो पद्यांशों की सप्रसंग व्याख्याएं

**इकाई 3:** हिंदी साहित्य का इतिहास : काल विभाजन एवं सामान्य विशेषताएं ; आदिकाल, भक्तिकाल, रीतिकाल, आधुनिक काल छ

**इकाई 4:** निम्नलिखित विषयों में से किसी एक विषय की विस्तृत एवं तार्किक अभिव्यक्ति  
1 भारतीय नवजागरण और हिंदी साहित्य  
2 दलित विमर्श और हिंदी साहित्य  
3 स्त्री विमर्श और हिंदी साहित्य  
4 हिंदी की समस्याएं और उनका समाधान

**अनुमोदित पुस्तकें:**

- 1 सं० रामविलास शर्मा, राग"विराग लोक भारती प्रकाशन इलाहाबाद
- 2 डॉ० रामविलास शर्मा, निराला की साहित्य साधना, राजकमल प्रकाशन दिल्ली
- 3 डॉ० रामसजन पाण्डेय, हिंदी साहित्य का इतिहास, संजय प्रकाशन दिल्ली
- 4 लक्ष्मीसागर वाष्णेय, आधुनिक हिंदी साहित्य, इलाहाबाद यूनिवर्सिटी इलाहाबाद
- 5 डी० डी० बासु, भारत का संविधान
- 6 डॉ० लालचंद गुप्त मंगल, हिंदी साहित्य: वैचारिक पृष्ठभूमि ; संपादितद्व हरियाणा साहित्य अकादमी, पंचकूला
- 7 डॉ० रोहिणी अग्रवाल : समकालीन साहित्य : सरहर्दे और सरोकार, आधार प्रकाशन ,पंचकूला
- 8 डॉ० पुरुषोत्तम सत्यप्रेमी: दलित साहित्य :रचना ओर विचार, अतिश प्रकाशन हरिनगर दिल्ली
- 9 मोहित हालधर: भारतीय नवजागरण

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons) 5 Year Integrated Course**  
**IIIrd –Semester**

BA-LLB-304

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW OF INDIA-I**

**Paper-XVI**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Preamble

Citizenship (Articles 5-11)

Fundamental Rights in General ; Definition of State (Article 12); Doctrines of Ultra – Vires, Severability, Eclipse, Waiver (Article 13). Right to Equality (Article 14)

Prohibition on Discrimination, Right to Equality of Opportunity (Articles 15,16) Abolition of Untouchability, Titles (Articles 17, 18)

**Leading case: Indira Sawhney v. Union of India AIR 1993 SC 477**

**UNIT-II**

Right to Freedoms Under Article

19

- (i) Freedom of Speech and Expression
- (ii) Freedom of Assembly
- (iii) Freedom of Association
- (iv) Freedom of Movement
- (v) Freedom of Residence
- (vi) Freedom of Occupation, Trade and

Business etc. Protection in respect of Conviction under Article 20.

- (i) Ex post facto Laws
- (ii) Double Jeopardy
- (iii) Self-incrimination

**Leading case: Bennett Coleman Co. v. Union of India AIR 1973 SC 106 (1972) 2 SCC 788**

**UNIT-III**

Right to Life & Personal Liberty

(Article 21) Protection in case of arrest & Detention (Article 22) Right Against Exploitation (Article 23, 24)

Right to Freedom of Religion  
(Article 25-28) Cultural &  
Educational Rights (Articles 29-30)

**Leading case: Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India AIR 1978 SC 597 (1978) 1  
SCC 248**

#### UNIT-IV

Writ Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court and High Court,  
Nature and General Conditions of Writ Jurisdiction (Article  
32, 226)

Directive Principles of State Policy, Enforcement of  
Directive Principles (Articles 36-51)  
Fundamental Duties (Article 51

A)

Extent of Liability of the State

(Article 299, 300) Right to

property(Article 300-A)

**Leading case: Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India AIR 1984 SC 802  
(1984) 3 SCC 161**

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. AustinGraville : Constitution of India : Corner stone of aNation.
2. Basu D.D. : Constitution of India
3. JainM.P. : Constitutional Law of India
4. NarendraKumar : Constitutional Law of India
5. SeervaiH.M. : Constitutional Law of India Vol.I,II,III
6. ShuklaV.N. : Constitution of India (Ed. M.P.Singh)



**B.A.LL.B. (Hons) 5 Year Integrated Course**  
**IIIrd -Semester**

BA-LLB-305

**PROPERTY LAW**

**Paper-XVII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

---

**UNIT-I**

Interpretation Clause, Immovable Property, Attested, Registered, Actionable Claim and Notice, Definition of Transfer of Property, Transferable property, Untransferable Interests or properties, Persons Competent to Transfer, Operation of Transfer, Conditional Transfer; Condition Restraining Alienation; Transfer for benefit of unborn person; Rules against Perpetuity; vested Interest and Contingent interest.

**Leading Case: - *Mani Mani v. Mani Joshua AIR 1969 SC 1311***

**UNIT-II**

Election and Apportionment Restricted Covenants; Transfer by ostensible owner, Transfer by unauthorized person who subsequently acquires interest, Fraudulent Transfer; Doctrine of Lis-pendens and part performance. Sale of Immovable property, Definition of sale and Contract to sell, rights and liabilities of buyer and seller

**Leading Case:- *Mohan Lal v. Mira Abdul Gaffur, AIR 1996 SC 910***

**UNIT-III**

Mortgage of Immovable property-Definition of Mortgage, Forms of Mortgages, Rights of Redemption of Mortgage and Equity of Redemption; Subrogation; Marshalling and Contribution; Gifts Definition of Gift, Modes of Creation of gift, suspension and revocation of gift and onerous gift, Definition and kinds of leases: Distinction between lease and License, Modes of Creation and Determination of Lease.

**Leading Case:- *Delhi Development Authority v. Slipper Construction Co. (P) Ltd. and others AIR 2000 SC 573***

**UNIT-IV**

Indian Easement Act;

Definition and Essential features of Easement; Kind of easement; Easement of Necessity and quasi-easement, Easement by prescription, Extinction, Suspension and Revival of Easement.

**Leading Case:- *Mahadev v. State of Bombay AIR 1959 SC 745***

**Suggested Readings**

- |                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Lahiri, S.M.       | : Transfer of Property Act     |
| 2. Shah, S.M.         | : Transfer of Property Act     |
| 3. Shukla, S.N.       | : Transfer of Property Act     |
| 4. Ameen and Shastri  | : The Law of Easement          |
| 5. Subbha Rao, G.C.V. | : The Transfer of Property Act |

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-Year Integrated Course**  
**IIIrd-Semester**

BA-LLB-306

**PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW**

**Paper-XVIII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Definition, Nature and Sources of International Law, Subjects and place of individual in International Law, Relationship between International and Municipal Law, Codification and Progressive Development of International Law.

**Leading Case:**

**Gramophone Company of India Ltd. v. Birendra Bahadur Pandey AIR 1984 SC 667**

**UNIT-II**

Nature of State, Non-state entities, Recognition, State Succession, State Jurisdiction including Jurisdiction on High Sea, Acquisition and Loss of territory, Intervention, Neutrality, Genocide.

**Leading Case: Union of India v. Sukumar Sen Gupta AIR 1990 SC 1692**

**UNIT-III**

Nationality, Extradition, Diplomatic Agents, Asylum, Modes of Settlement of International Disputes: - Peaceful and Coercive, International Treaties, Blockade, Prize Court..

**Leading Case: Harbhajan Singh v. Union of India AIR 1987 SC 9**

**UNIT-IV**

United Nations- Origin, Purpose, Principles and membership of United Nations  
General Assembly- Composition, Function and Legal Significance of U.N. General Assembly  
Security Council- Composition, Functions, Veto and Double Veto  
The International Court of Justice: Composition, Binding force of decisions and contribution of ICJ in development of Law.

**Leading Case: Meghnad Patil v. Union of India AIR 1969 SC 783**

**Suggested Readings**

1. Kapoor, S.K. : International law and Human Rights
2. Aggarwal, H.O. : International law and Human Rights
3. Tondon, M.P. : Public International Law
4. Starke, J.G. : An Introduction to International Law

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-Year Integrated Course  
IVth-Semester**

BA-LLB-401

**ECONOMICS-I  
(Introduction to Economics)**

Paper-XIX

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Economics: Meaning, Definition (Adam Smith, Marshal, Robbins & Samuelson), Nature of Economics: Art or Science, Scope of Economics, Choice-an Economic problem

**UNIT-II**

**General Principles of Economics**

- (i) Elementary Utility Analysis.
- (ii) Demand-Nature, Determinants of Demand, Concept, Measurement and Factors Determining Price, Elasticity of Demand.
- (ii) Supply- Nature, Concept and Measurement of Elasticity of Supply.

**UNIT-III**

Factors of Production, Land Labour and Wages, Capital and Capital Formation, Entrepreneurship

Markets, Cost and Revenue Functions under different Market, Firms, Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition, Price determination.

Forms of Business Organization: Sole Trader, Partnership, Joint Stock Company, Cooperative Societies.

**UNIT-IV**

Basic Characteristics and problems of Economic Development with special reference to Developing countries; Strategies of development:

- (i) Balanced Growth.
- (ii) Unbalanced Growth.
- (iii) Rostow's five stages of

development. Money and its

Functions, Money supply in India

India's Banking System: Functions of Commercial Banks & Reserve Bank of India and its Monetary Policy.

**Suggested Readings**

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Agarwal A.N.          | : Indian Economy                              |
| Chaudhary P.K.        | : The Indian Economy-Poverty and Development. |
| Dutt. Rudder Sundaram | : Indian Economy                              |
| Lewis, Frederthus     | : Theory of Economic Growth.                  |
| Livingstonc, I.       | : Economic Policy for Development.            |
| Myrdal, Gunar         | : The Challenges of World Poverty             |
| Samuelson, Paul       | : Economics, An Introductory Analysis         |

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-Year Integrated Course  
IVth-Semester**

BA-LLB-402

**POLITICAL SCIENCE-IV  
(Comparative Constitutions)**

**Paper-XX**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT I**

**Constitution of the United Kingdom:**

- (a) Sources, Conventions and Salient Features
- (b) Monarchy: Power and Position
- (c) Parliament: Organization and Functions
- (d) British Judicial System and Rule of Law
- (e) Major Political Parties

**UNIT II**

**Constitution of the United States of America:**

- (a) Salient Features
- (b) President: Election and Powers
- (c) Congress: Organization and Functions
- (d) American Supreme Court and Judicial Review
- (e) Theory of Separation of Powers

**UNIT III**

**Constitution of Switzerland:**

- (a) General Features
- (b) The Swiss Plural Executive- Federal Council
- (c) The Swiss Federal Legislature
- (d) The Swiss Federal Tribunal
- (e) Direct Democracy in Switzerland

**UNIT IV**

**Constitution of the People's Republic of China:**

- (a) Salient features
- (b) The National People's Congress and Standing Committee
- (c) The President and the State Council
- (d) Chinese Judicial System
- (e) The Communist Party of China

**Suggested Readings**

- Appadorai, A. : The Substance of Politics  
Finer Herman : World Constitutions  
Misra K.K. and A.C.  
Kapur : Select Constitutions  
Pylee M.V. : Select Constitutions of the World  
Strong C.F. : World Constitutions  
Kapur A.C. : Select Modern Governments  
Johari, J.C. : Comparative Politics  
Bhagwan Vishnu : Comparative Politics  
Bhushan, Vidya : World Constitutions  
Badyal J.S. : Comparative Government and Politics

**B.A. LL.B (Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course**

**IVth -Semester**

BA-LLB-403

**SOCIOLOGY-I  
(Basic of Sociology)**

**Paper-XXI**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

**Sociology**

The meaning, definition and significance. Sociological perspective and relationship with law.

**UNIT-II**

**Basic Concepts**

*Society, Community, Institution, Association, Culture, Status and Role, Social Norms.*

**Institutions**

Family, Marriage, Kinship, Religion, Education, Polity And Law.

**Social Processes**

**UNIT-III**

Socialization: Process, Stages, Agencies. Social Mobility: Meaning, Forms, Factors. Social Control: Forms, Agencies. Social Stratification: Meaning, Forms, Theories.

**UNIT-IV**

**Social Change**

Meaning, types, theories, factors

**Law and Social Change**

Law And Social Change; Social Progress, Social Integration And Social Engineering

**Suggested Readings**

Bottomore, T.B.	1972.	:	<u>Sociology: A guide to Problems and literature</u> Blackie & Son (India) Ltd.
Harlambos, M.	1998.	:	<u>Sociology: Themes and perspectives</u> New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
Inkeles, Alex.	1987.	:	<u>What is Sociology?</u> New Delhi: Prentice Hall of India.
Johnson, Harry M.	1995.	:	<u>Sociology: A Systematic Introduction.</u> New Delhi: Allied Publishers.
MacIver, R.M. and	1996	:	<u>Society: An Introductory Analysis</u>

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-year Integrated Course**

IVth-Semester

BA-LLB-404

**LAWOFCRIMES-I (I.P.C.)**

Paper-XXII

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**Constitution of Crime:**

Territorial operation of the  
Code (1-5) General

Exceptions:

- (a) Judicial Acts (Ss77.78)
- (b) Mistake of fact (Ss76.79)
- (c) Defence of Accident (S.80)
- (d) Defence of Necessity(S.81)
- (e) Defence of Minority (Ss 82-83)
- (f) Defence of Insanity(Ss.84)
- (g) Defence of Intoxication (Ss85-86)
- (h) Consent (Ss85-90)
- (i) Trifling Acts (S.95)
- (j) Private Defence (Ss96-106)

**Leading Case:- Tukaram v. State of Maharashtra AIR 1974 SC 514**

**UNIT-II**

Joint Liability or Vicarious Liability with special reference to

Section 34,141-149) Abetment (Ss. 107-120)

Criminal conspiracy (Ss.

120A-120B) Offences against

the state (Ss 121-124A)

Offences against public

Tranquility

- a) Unlawful Assembly (S141-145)
- b) Rioting (S146-148)
- c) Affray (S159-160)

**Leading Case:- State of U.P. v. Ram Swaroop AIR 1974 SC 1570**

### UNIT-III

Offences against Human Body:-

- a) Culpable Homicide (Ss299,304)
- b) Murder (Ss 300,302)
- c) Causing Death by negligence (S304-A)
- d) Abetment of suicide (Ss 305,306)
- e) Attempt to murder (S307)
- f) Hurt and Grievous Hurt (Ss 319-323, 320,325)
- g) Kidnapping (Ss 359 -363)
- h) Abduction (S362)
- i) Rape(Ss375,376)
- j) Wrongful restraint and Confinement (Ss.339, 341, 340,342)

**Leading Case:- Sheo Nath v. state of U.P. AIR 1970 SC 535**

### UNIT-IV

Offences against  
Property

- a) Theft (Ss 378,379)
  - b) Extortion (Ss 383,384)
  - c) Robbery (Ss 390, 392,393)
  - d) Dacoity (Ss 391, 395, 396, 399)
  - e) Criminal Misappropriation of Property (S403)
  - f) Criminal Breach of Trust (Ss 405 - 406)
  - g) Cheating (Ss 415 -420)
- Offences relating to marriage (Ss 493 to 498, 498 A)
- Defamation (Ss 499 to 502)
- Criminal Intimidation (Ss 503 to 510)
- Attempt (S 511)

**Leading Case:- State of Maharashtra v. Vishwanath 1979 Cr. LJ 1193**

**(SC) Malkit Singh V. State of Punjab AIR 1970 SC 713**

#### **Suggested Readings**

- |                         |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Ratan Lal &DhirajLal | :Indian PenalCode               |
| 2. M.P.Tandon           | :Indian PenalCode               |
| 3. Mishra, S.N.         | :Indian PenalCode               |
| 4. Gaur,K.D.            | :Indian PenalCode               |
| 5. Bhattacharya,T.      | :Indian PenalCode               |
| 6. Sarvaria,S.K.        | :R.A. Nelson's Indian PenalCode |
| 7. Gaur,H.S.            | : Penal Law of India            |
| 8. Bhattacharya,T.      | : Indian PenalCode              |



**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-Year Integrated Course  
IVth-Semester**

BA-LLB-405

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW OF INDIA-II**

**Paper-XXIII**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

The Union & State Executives; The President, Election/Impeachment; The Governor in the State; The Council of Minister at the Union and State; The Doctrine of Collective Responsibility; Constitutional Position of President, & Governor.

The Executive power of the Union and States; Power of Pardon; Conduct of Government Business, Ordinance making power of President; Privileges and Immunities of the President & Governor, The Vice-President (Article, 52-78, 152-167, Article 123, 213, Article 148-151)

**Leading Case: Samsher Singh v. State of Punjab AIR 1974 SC 2192**

**UNIT-II**

Union Parliament & State Legislatures: Composition; Sessions, Qualification, Disqualification of Members etc, Legislative Procedure: Ordinary bills, Money Bills, Committees of the House, Deadlock between Two Houses, Control of the Executive over the Legislature. (Article 79-104, 168-193, Articles 107 to 123, 169- 123), Parliamentary Privileges (Articles 105, 194)

**Leading Case: In Re Powers Privileges & Immunities of State Legislatures AIR 1965 SC 745 (Special reference No. 1 of 1964)**

**UNIT-III**

The Supreme Court, Appointment and Removal of Judges, Jurisdiction- Original, Appellate, Special leave to Appeal, Advisory, Other Powers of the Court, Power related to Contempt cases (Articles 124 to 147).

The High Court in The States, Appointment, Removal and Transfer of Judges, Powers related to Contempt cases (Articles 214- 225, 227-232)

The Tribunals (Articles 323 A, 323 B); the Subordinate Courts (Articles 233-237)

**Leading Case: In Re- Presidential Reference AIR 1999 SC I**

## UNIT-IV

Legislative Relations between the Union & States (Article 245 to 255). Administrative Relations between the Union & States; (Articles 256 to 263). Financial Relations between the Union & States; (Article 264-298) Freedom of Trade, Commerce & Inter Course (Articles 301-307)

Services under the Union & State, Doctrine of Pleasure, Constitutional Safeguards, (Articles 308 to 323)

Emergency Provisions (Articles 352 to 360) Amendment of the Constitution (Article 368) Article- 370.

**Leading Case: Keswanand Bharti v. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC1461 (1973) 4SCC225**

### **Suggested Readings**

1. Austin Graville : Constitution of India: Corner stone of a Nation.
2. Jain M.P. : Constitutional Law of India
3. Seervai H.M. : Constitutional Law of India Vol. I, II, III
4. Shukla V.N. : Constitution Law of India (Ed. M.P. Singh)
5. Pandey J.N. : The Constitution Law of India

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-Year Integrated Course  
IVth-Semester**

**Paper-XXIV**

**JURISPRUDENCE**

**Paper-XXIV**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Jurisprudence- Definition Nature and Scope

Natural Law School- Ancient Theories (Greek, Roman and Hindu); Dark Age (St. Augustine); Medieval Theories (St. Thomas Aquinas); Renaissance Theories (Hobbes, Rousseau); Modern Theories (Stamper, Fuller)

Positive Law School-Bentham, Austin and Hart Kelsen's Pure Theory of Law

**UNIT-II**

Historical School- Savigny and Maine

Sociological School- Ihering, Ehrlich, Duguit and Roscoe Pound

Realist School (American and Scandinavian Realism) -Holmes, Frank, Llewellyn, Olivercrona

**UNIT-III**

Definition, Nature, Purpose of Law and

Classification of Law Sources of Law- Custom,

Legislation, Precedent Administration of

Justice- Civil and Criminal

**UNIT-IV**

Legal Concepts- Rights and Duties, Persons, Property, Possession, Ownership.

**Suggested Readings**

Dias

:Jurisprudence

Keeton

:Legal Theory

Friedman

:Legal Theory

Paton

:Jurisprudence

B.N.ManiTripathi

:Jurisprudence-Legal Theory

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**  
**Vth-Semester**

BA-LLB-501

**ECONOMICS-II**

**Paper-XXV**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Introduction to Indian

Economy:

Basic Structure, National income and its sectoral distribution and measurement of National Income. Poverty: Nature, extent, causes and impact.

Unemployment and Employment Generation Schemes.

Population problem: A review of major population control programmes.

**UNIT-II**

Planning for development: appraisal of development strategies and their impact through successive Five Year Plans. India's Agriculture Development: basic characteristics and problems of Agricultural Economy, trends in growth of Agricultural Production and Productivity, Green Revolution, Land Reforms.

**UNIT-III**

Industrial

Development:

Trends in Industrial Production and Productivity, Comparative role of public, private and joint sectors, Industrial Relations, New Economic Reforms, Liberalisation, Privatisation, Globalisation and New Economic order (WTO).

**UNIT-IV**

External Sector, trends in volume, composition and direction, India's Foreign Trade, Policies for Export promotion and Import substitution, India's BOP structure and Measures to correct adverse BOP, Nature, working and functions of IMF and IBRD.

**Suggested Readings**

Agarwal A.N.

: Indian Economy

Bhatia, H.L.

: Indian Economy-Issues and Policies

Chaudhary, P.K.

: The Indian Economy-Poverty and Development

Rath, N & Dandekar, B.M.

: Poverty

in India Dutt, Rudder & Sunderam, KPM:

Indian Economy

Gauri Shankar V.

Ghosh, Alok

Jathar, J.B. & Ben, C.A.

Kurian, C.T.

Mahajan, V.S.

Rangarajan, L.N.

: Taming the Giants- Multinational Corporations in India

: Indian Economy

: Indian Economic Problems

: Planning, Poverty and Social Transformation

: Economic Development of India

: Commodity Conflict- The Political Economy  
of International Commodity Negotiations

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**  
**Vth-Semester**

BA-LLB-502

**POLITICAL SCIENCE–V**  
**(Indian Politics)**

**PAPER-XXVI**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT I**

Federalism and its Working: Centre-State Relations. Demand for State Autonomy.  
Emerging Trends in Indian Federalism.

**UNIT-II**

Elections in India: Voting Behaviour.  
Election Commission, Electoral Process and its Defects. Problem of Defection and Electoral Reforms.

**UNIT III**

Party System in India : National Political Parties and Regional Political Parties.  
Major Interest and Pressure Groups.

**UNIT IV**

Factors in Indian Politics: Role of Caste, Religion, Language, Regionalism and Politics of Reservation.  
Emerging Trends and Challenges before Indian Political System.

## **Suggested Readings**

1. AustinG. : Working a Democratic Constitution: The Indian Experience
2. BasuD.D. : An Introduction to the Constitution of India
3. Basu D.D.and ParekhB. (ed.) :Crisis and Change in Contemporary India
4. BhambhriC.P. : The Indian State: fifty-year
5. BrassP. : Politics of India Since Independence
6. FadiaB.L. : State Politics in India.
7. Kothari R. : Politics in India
8. Kothari R. : Party System and Election Studies
9. MorrisJonesW.H. :Government and Politics in India
10. ThakurR. : The Government & Politics of India

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**  
**Vth- Semester**

BA-LLB-503

FAMILYLAW-I

Paper-XXVII

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Application of Hindu Law

Who are Hindus before and after Codification

Sources of Hindu Law : Ancient Sources, Modern Sources

Schools of Hindu Law : Mitakshara & Dayabhaga School, Difference

between the two Schools Hindu Marriage Act, 1955 : Territorial application

of Hindu Marriage Act, Nature of Marriage Essential Conditions for Hindu

Marriages : Monogamy, Mental Condition of parties,

Age Requirement, Sapinda Relationship, Prohibited

Degree Requirement of Solemnization of Marriage/

Registration of Marriage

**Leading Case: - Shastri Yagnapurudastji v. Mulldas, AIR 1966 SC 1119.**

**UNIT-II**

Hindu Marriage

Act, 1955 :

Nullity of Marriage : Void Marriages, Voidable Marriages, Distinction between Void & Voidable Marriages, Children of Void & Voidable Marriages

Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Judicial Separation, Difference between Judicial

Separation & Divorce:- Fault Grounds of Divorce, Adultery, Cruelty, Desertion,

Conversion,

Insanity Leprosy, Venereal Disease, Renunciation of World, Presumption of Death

Wife's Special Grounds for Divorce, Breakdown Grounds of Divorce, Divorce by Mutual

Consent, One year Bar to Divorce, Bar to Remarriage after Divorce

Ancillary Reliefs : Maintenance & Alimony, Maintenance Pendente

Lite & Expenses of the Proceedings, Permanent Maintenance &

Alimony, Custody of Children, Distribution of joint property

**Leading Case:- Naveen Kohli v. Neelu Kohli, (2006) 4 SCC 558**

**UNIT- III**



The Family Courts Act, 1984:

Nature and Scope, Composition of family Court, Jurisdiction and procedure of adjudication, Civil Marriage Law especially the Special Marriage Act, 1954.

Hindu Adoptions & Maintenance Act, 1956:

Meaning of Adoption, Who can take in Adoption, Restrictive Conditions of Adoption, Who can give in Adoption, Who can be taken in Adoption, Ceremonies of Adoption, Giving & Taking in Adoption, Effects of Adoption

**Leading Case :- Vijayalakshamma v. B.T. Shankar AIR 2001 SC 1424**

#### UNIT-IV

Muslim Law: Marriage: A Social Contract, Kinds of Marriage

Classification of Marriage: Sahih Marriage (Valid), Fasid Marriage (Irregular), Batil Marriage (Void),

Formal Validity: Formalities, Registration of Marriage. Presumption of Marriage, Essential Incidents of Valid Muslim Marriage, Consequences of Valid Marriage, Dower, Gift.

Guardianship: Classification of Guardians, Powers of Guardians, Custody.

**Leading Case :- Syed Shah Ghulam Ghouse Mohiuddin v. Syed Shah Ahmed Mohiuddin Kamisul Quadri (1971) 1 SCC 597**

#### **Statutory Material:-**

Family Courts Act, 1984 Hindu Marriage Act 1955

Hindu Adoption and Maintenance Act 1956

Muslim Personal Law (Shariat)

Application Act, 1937 Special

Marriage Act, 1954

#### **Suggested Readings:-**

- |    |                  |                                       |
|----|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | Ahmad Aquil      | : Muslim Law                          |
| 2. | Brinder K Sharma | : Hindu Law                           |
| 3. | Derrett          | : An Introduction to Modern Hindu Law |
| 4. | Faiz, A.A.A.     | : Muslim Law                          |
| 5. | Paras Diwan      | : Muslim Law in Modern India\         |
| 6. | Paras Diwan      | : Modern Hindu Law                    |
| 7. | Qureshi, M.A.    | : Muslim Law                          |

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**  
**Vth- Semester**

BA-LLB-504

**CRIMINAL LAW-I**

**Paper-XXVIII**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Purpose and importance of criminal procedures; Historical developments; Definitions (Section 2), Constitution of Criminal Courts and Offices (Section 6-25A), Power of Courts (Section 26-35), Powers of Superior Officers of Police (Section 36), Arrest of Persons (Section 41-60A),

**UNIT-II**

Process to compel appearance (Section 61-90), Search and Seizure (Section 91-105); maintenance of wives, children and parents (Section 125-128)

Difference between: Summon and Warrant, Compoundable Offences and Non Compoundable Offences, Bailable and Non-Bailable Offences.

**UNIT-III**

Information to the Police and their powers to investigate (Section 154-176), Jurisdiction of Criminal Courts in Inquiries and Trials (Section 177-189), Conditions requisite for Initiation of Proceedings (Section 190-199), Complaints to Magistrates (Section 200-203), Commencement of Proceedings before Magistrates (Section 204-210).

**UNIT-IV**

The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958 (with latest Amendments)

**Leading Cases:**

1. D.K. Basu v. State of West Bengal (1997) 6 SCC 642
2. Mohmad Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano Begum 1985 Cr.L.J. 875 (SC)
3. State of Haryana v. Dinesh Kumar (2008) 3SCC 222
4. Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar (2014)8 SCC 273

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

1. K.N. Chandrasekaran Pillai (Rev.) : R.V. Kelkar's Lectures on Criminal Procedure (5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2013)
2. Rattan Lal Dhiraj Lal : The Code of Criminal Procedure
3. S.N. Mishra : The Code of Criminal Procedure
4. S.C. Sarkar : Law of Criminal Procedure

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**  
**Vth - Semester**

BA-LLB-505

**LABOUR & INDUSTRIAL LAW-I**

**Paper-XXIX**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Industrial Dispute Act, 1947

- (a) Concepts of Industry, workman, Industrial Dispute and Individual Dispute
- (b) Arena of interaction and Participants– Industry, workman and employer
- (c) Settlement of industrial dispute: Works Committee Conciliation Machinery Court of Enquiry  
Voluntary Arbitration Adjudication – Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal
- (d) Powers of the Appropriate Government under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- (e) Unfair Labour Practice

**Leading Cases- Bangalore Water Supply v. Rajappa AIR 1978 SC 548**

**UNIT-II**

Instruments of Economic Coercion:

- (a) Concept of strike, Types of strike, Rights to strike and Lock-out General Prohibition of strikes and lock-outs Prohibition of strikes and lock-outs in public utility services Illegal strikes and lock-outs Justification of strikes and lock-outs Penalties for illegal strikes and Lock-outs Wages for strikes and lock-outs
- (b) Layoff Retrenchment Transfer and Closure – Definition of lay-off and retrenchment compensation Compensation to workmen in case of transfer of undertaking closure Closure - Prevention and regulation Conditions – precedent for retrenchment Special provisions relating to lay-off, retrenchment and closure in certain establishments Procedure for retrenchment and re-employment of retrenched workmen and penalty
- (c) Disciplinary action and domestic enquiry
- (d) Management's prerogative during the pendency of proceedings
- (e) Notice of change

**Leading Case- T.K.Rangarajan v. Government of Tamil Nadu 2003 SCC (L&S) 970**

## UNIT-III

Trade Unions and Collective

Bargaining:

- (a) Definition of trade union and trade dispute
- (b) Registration of trade unions: Legal status of registered trade union Mode of registration Powers and duties of Registrar Cancellation and dissolution of trade union
- (c) Disqualifications of office-bearers, Rights and duties of office-bearers and members
- (d) General and Political funds of trade union.
- (e) Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered trade union.
- (f) Recognition of trade union.
- (g) Collective bargaining.

**Leading Case:- Chairman S.B.I. and another v. All Orissa State Bank Officer's Association and others, 2002 SCC(L&S) 805**

## UNIT-IV

The Industrial Employment ( Standing Order) Act,1946

- (a) Concept and nature of standing orders
- (b) Scope and coverage of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act,1946
- (c) Certification process: Procedure for certification Appeals against certification Condition for certification  
Date of operation of standing orders Building nature and effect of certified standing orders Posting of standing orders
- (d) Modification and temporary application of model Standing Orders
- (e) Interpretation and enforcement of Standing Orders
- (f) Penalties and procedure

**Leading Case:- U.P. State Electricity Board v. Hari Shanker Jain 1978(4) SCC 15 1**

### **Statutory Material**

Industrial Dispute Act, 1947

Trade Union Act, 1926

Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946

### **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Srivastava, S.C. : Labour and Industrial Laws
- 2. Varandani, G. : Social Security for Industrial Workers in India
- 3. Mishra, S.K. : Labour and Industrial Law of India
- 4. Sabharwal, R.K. : Job Security for Industrial Workers etc.
- 5. Goswami, V.G. : Labour Industrial Laws

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**  
**Vth- Semester**

BA-LLB-506

**COMPANY LAW & CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

**Paper-XXX**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Company- Meaning and Nature of Company, Kinds of Company, Corporate personality, Lifting of corporate veil, Memorandum of Association, Doctrine of ultra vires; Article of Association- its relation with Memorandum of Association, Doctrine of Constructive Notice, Doctrine of Indoor Management with exceptions

**Leading Case- Saloman v. Saloman and Co. (1897) AC 22**

**UNIT-II**

Prospectus- its contents, Prospectus and statement in lieu of prospectus, their importance; liability for mis-statement. Shares – Meaning, nature and scope, statutory restrictions, transfer & transmission of share and kinds of shares.

Debentures-Meaning and Nature, Scope, kinds of debentures; charges & classification of charges.

**Leading Case- LIC v. Escort Ltd. (1986) (1) SCC 264, (1986) 59 Comp. cas. 548.**

**UNIT-III**

Share holder's Meetings and kinds of Meetings, Majority power and Minority rights –rule laid down in Foss v. Harbottle with exceptions Directors- Constitution of Board of Directors, Appointment of directors, qualification including Share qualification, Duties and Liabilities of Directors, Prevention of oppression and mismanagement

**Leading Case- Shanti Prasad Jain v. Kalinga Tubes Ltd. AIR 1965 S.C. 1535**

**UNIT-IV**

Winding up-Meaning, Scope and Kinds of winding up- voluntary winding up, Compulsory winding up

by National Company Law Tribunal, Liquidator and official liquidator- Appointment and Powers.  
**Leading Case- Sree Shan Sugar Mills v. Dharmaraja Nadar AIR 1970 Mad 203**

**Securities Exchange Board of India Act 1992:** Main features with latest amendments

**Statutory Material**

Companies Act, 1956, the companies act, 2013(as per the notification of ministry of corporate affairs, Government of India from time to time).

**Suggested Readings**

1. Singh,Avtar : Company Law
2. Gower,LCB : The Principles of Modern Company Law
3. Shah,S.M. : Lecturers on Company Law
4. Palmer : Company Law

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**

**Vith- Semester**

BA-LLB-601

**ECONOMICS-III  
(Law & Economics)**

**Paper-XXXI**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Relationship between Economics & Law, Economics as a basis of social welfare & social justices, Economic systems: Capitalist, Socialist and Mixed Economic systems, Consumer Protection Act.

**UNIT-II**

Environmental Economics and Law: environment as a necessity and luxury, Population- Environment Linkage, Environment as a Public good, Prevention and Control of Pollution, Environmental Legislation, Sustainable Development.

**UNIT-III**

Economic Industrialization and Law: Meaning of Industrialization, Importance of Industrialization, State Policy and Industrialization, Factors affecting Industrialization, Development and Regulation of Industries- Industrial (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951-An overview

**UNIT-IV**

Meaning of Industrial relation; Industrial discipline, Industrial unrest, Trade Unionism, Worker's participation, Social Security Measures.

Protection: SEBI Act 1992 Basic Provisions and Guidelines regarding investors protection

**Statutory Material**

SEBI Act, 1992

Industries (development and Regulation) Act, 1951

**Suggested Readings**

1. Jain T.R : Development and Environmental Economics and
2. Bhushan Y.K. : Fundamentals of Business organization and
3. Misra and Puri : Economics of Development and Planning
4. Misra and Puri : Indian Economy
4. Myneni : Indian Economy (of Law Course)
5. Gopal Krishnan : Legal Economics (Instructional Dimensions of
6. K.C. : Law and Economics
6. Robert Coater, : Law and Economics
7. Thomus Ulen : Law and Economics
7. Datt. Rudder & : Indian Economy
- Sundaram

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course  
VIth-Semester**

BA-LLB-602

**POLITICAL SCIENCE-VI  
(Foreign Policy of India)**

**Paper-XXXII**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Foreign Policy: Meaning and Importance.  
Principles and objectives of Indian Foreign Policy.  
Determinants of Indian Foreign Policy: Internal and External.

**UNIT-II**

Cold War and Foreign Policy of India.  
Non Alignment and Foreign Policy of India. India's Foreign Policy and issue of disarmament.

**UNIT-III**

India and the United Nations. India and the SAARC.  
Relationship of India with Pakistan and People's Republic of China.

**UNIT-IV**

Foreign Policy of India with respect to:

1. The USA,
2. The Russia.
3. Assessment of India's Foreign Policy.

**Suggested Readings**

1. Raja Mohan C. : Crossing the Rubicon: The Shaping of India's Foreign Policy
2. Kux Dennis : India and the United States: Estranged Democracies, 1941-1991
3. Dixit J.N.: Indian Foreign Policy and its Neighbours
4. Dixit J.N. : Across Borders: Fifty Years of India's Foreign Policy
5. Dixit J.N. : Indian Foreign Policy, 1947-2003
6. Rajan M.S. : India and International Affairs: A Collection of Essays
7. Dutt V.P. : India's Foreign Policy in a Changing World.
8. Yadav R.S. & Suresh Dhanda, : India's Foreign Policy: Contemporary Trends



**B. A. LL.B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course  
VIth-Semester**

BA-LLB-603

**FAMILYLAW-II**

**Paper-XXXIII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Mitakshara Hindu Joint Family & Coparcenary system and Hindu Joint Family Property and its alienation. Karta's power of alienation and Coparcener's power of alienation.

Hindu Adoptions & Maintenance Act, 1956:

Maintenance to Wife, Maintenance to Children, Maintenance to aged or infirm Parents, Maintenance of Dependents, Maintenance to the members of the joint family.

Quantum of Maintenance.

Maintenance and Welfare of Parents & Senior Citizens Act, 2007-An overview.

**Leading Case: - Rani v. Santa Bala Debnath AIR 1971 SC 1028**

**UNIT-II**

Hindu Minority & Guardianship Act, 1956:

Guardianship of the person: Natural Guardianship, Testamentary Guardianship Guardianship appointed by the court Guardianship of Minor's property: Natural Guardianship's power,

Testamentary Guardian's powers, Certificated Guardian's powers

Defacto Guardian, Removal of

Guardians.

**Leading Case:- Githa Hariharan v. Reserve Bank of India AIR 1999 SC 1149**

**UNIT-III**

Hindu Succession

Act, 1956:

Succession to the property of a Hindu Male : Devolution of Interest in Coparcenary Property, General Rules of Succession in case of males, Order of Succession among heirs in the Schedule, Distribution of property among heirs in Class I of the Schedule, Distribution of property among heirs in Class II of the Schedule,

## Order of Succession among Agnates & Cognates

Succession to the property of a Hindu Female : Nature of Female Hindu's Property, General Rules of Succession in case of Female Hindu, Order of Succession & Manner of Distribution among heirs of a female Hindu, Position Regarding Dwelling House, Disqualification to inheritance

**Leading Case:- Gurupad v. Hira Bai AIR 1978 SC 1239**

### UNIT-IV

Muslim Law:-

Sources of Muslim Law: Ancient Sources, Modern Sources

Schools of Muslim Law: Ancient Schools, Modern Schools : Hanafi School, Maliki School, Shafi School, Hanabali School, Shia School.

Divorce : Talaq and Dissolution of Muslim Marriage.

Acknowledgement of legitimacy, Maintenance to Muslim Wife.

**Leading Case:- Danial Latifi v. Union of India (2001) 7 SCC 740**

#### **Statutory Material**

Hindu Adoptions &

Maintenance Act, 1956 Hindu

Minority & Guardianship Act,

1956 Hindu Succession Act,

1956

Muslim Marriage Dissolution Act, 1939

Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce)

Act, 1986 Maintenance & Welfare of Parents and

Senior Citizens Act, 2007 **Suggested Readings**

1. Aquil Ahmad : Muslim Law
2. Birender Kr. Sharma : Hindu Law
3. Derrett : An Introduction to Modern Hindu Law.
4. Fazi A.A.A. : Muslim Law
5. Paras Diwan : Modern Hindu Law.
6. Paras Diwan : Muslim Law in Modern India.

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**

**VI- Semester**

**BA-LLB-604**

**CRIMINAL LAW-II**

**Paper-XXXIV**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Charge (Section 211-224), Trial before a Court of Session (Section 225-237), Trial of Warrant Cases by Magistrates (Section 238-250), Trial of Summon Cases by Magistrates (Section 251-259), Summary Trials (Section 260-265), General Provisions as to Inquiries and Trials (Section 300-327).

**UNIT-II**

Plea Bargaining (Section 265A-265L), Limitation for taking Cognizance of Certain Offences (Section 467-473), Transfer of Criminal Cases (Section 406-412), Provisions as to Bail and Bonds (Section 436-450). Security for keeping the peace and for good behavior (Section 106-124), Maintenance of Public Order and Tranquility (Section 129-148), Preventive Action of Police (Section 149-153).

**UNIT-III**

Appeal, Reference and Revisions (Section 372-405), Savings of Inherent Powers of High Court (Section 482), Execution, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences (Section 413-435), Provisions as to Offences affecting the administration of Justice (Section 340-352), Submission of Death Sentence for Confirmation (Section 366-371).

**UNIT-IV**

The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal ) Act, 2013 (with latest Amendments).

**Leading Cases:**

1. Mohamand Ajmal Amir Kasab v. State of Maharashtra (2012) 9 SCC 1
2. State of M.P. v. Deepak (2014) 10 SCC 285
3. Mohan Singh v. State of Bihar (2011) 9 SCC 272
4. Youth Bar Association of India v. Union of India and Others Writ Petition (Crl) No 68 of 2016

**SUGGESTED READINGS**

1. K.N. Chandrasekaran Pillai (Rev.) : R.V. Kelkar's Lectures on Criminal Procedure (5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2013)
2. Rattan Lal Dhiraj Lal : The Code of Criminal Procedure
3. S.N. Mishra : The Code of Criminal Procedure
4. S.C. Sarkar : Law of Criminal Procedure

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course  
VIth- Semester**

BA-LLB-605

**LABOUR & INDUSTRIAL LAW-II**

**Paper-XXXV**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923: Definitions of dependant, workman, Partial disablement and Total disablement. Employer's liability for compensation:- Scope of arising out of and in the course of employment. Doctrine of notional extension. When employer is not liable. Distribution of Compensation.

Procedure in proceedings before Commissioner, Appeals.

**Leading Case: - M. Mackenzie v. I. M. Issak AIR 1970 SC 1006**

**UNIT-II**

The Factories Act, 1948: Concept of Factory, Manufacturing Process, Workers and Occupier. General duties of occupier. Measures to be taken in factories for health, safety and welfare of Workers.

Working hours of adults. Employment of young person and children. Annual leave with wages.

Additional provisions regulating employment of women in factory.

**Leading Case: - Steel Authority of India Ltd. v. National Union Waterfront Worker, 2001 SCC (L&S) 1121**

**UNIT-III**

Minimum Wages Act, 1948: Concept of minimum wage, fair wage, living wage and need based minimum wage. Theories of Wage. Procedure for fixation and revision of minimum wages. Fixation of minimum rates of wage by time rate or by piece rate. Procedure for hearing and deciding claims.

**Leading Case: - Hydro (Engineers) Pvt. Ltd. v. The Workmen AIR 1969 SC 182**

## UNIT-IV

Child Labour (Prohibition And Regulation) Act, 1986: Aims and Objects of Act Definition and scope of Child labour, Family, Prohibition of Children in certain Occupations and processes Regulation of conditions for work of children Bonded Labour System (Abolition) Act, 1976: Aims and Objects Concept of Bonded Labour, Bonded Labourer, Bonded Labour System and Bonded debt Abolition of Bonded Labour System Extinguishments of Liability to repay bonded debt Implementing Authorities

### **Leading Case:- M.C.Mehta v. State of Tamil Nadu AIR**

#### **1991 SC 417 Statutory Material**

Workmen's Compensation  
Act, 1923: The Factories Act,  
1948  
Minimum Wages Act, 1948  
Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation)  
Act, 1986 Bonded Labour System  
(Abolition) Act, 1976

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Srivastava,S.C. : Labour and IndustrialLaws
2. Goswami,V.G. : Labour and IndustrialLaws
3. Mishra, S.N. : Labour and Industrial Law of India
4. Varandani,G. : Social Security for Industrial Workers in India
5. PaulMeenu : Labour and IndustrialLaws

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course**  
**VIth-Semester**

BA-LLB-606      **ADMINISTRATIVE LAW AND RIGHT TO INFORMATION**      Paper-XXXVI

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Nature, Scope and Functions of Administrative Law; Doctrine of separation of powers. Rule of Law; Its Meaning, Scope and relevance under the Indian Constitution.

Delegated legislation: - Necessity, Scope, Forms, Constitutionality, sub-delegation, Conditional Legislation and Supervision of Delegated Legislation.

Judicial Review of delegated Legislation.

**Leading Case: Union of India v. Cynamide India Ltd AIR 1987 SC 1802.**

**UNIT-II**

The concept of Natural Justice and Fair Hearing.

Discretionary Powers-Failure to exercise discretion.

Prevention of Abuse of Discretion – The principle of reasonableness, scope of Wednesbury Principle. Doctrine of Proportionality.

**Leading Case: Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India AIR 1978 SC 597**

**UNIT-III**

Judicial Review of Administrative Actions through writs, Doctrine of Ultra Vires.

Exclusion of Judicial Review.

Judicial Control of Administrative Tribunals.

Public Corporations- Liability and judicial control. Ombudsman - Lokpal and Lokayukta.

**Leading Case: Shrilekha Vidyarthi v. State of UP, (1991) I SCC 228.**

**UNIT-IV**

The Right to Information Act,  
2005:

Definitions, Nature and Scope of Right to Information Act. Right to Information and Obligations of Public Authorities.

The Central and State Information Commission, its Powers and

Functions. Appeal and Penalties.

**Leading Case: The CPIO, Supreme Court Of India, v. Subhash Chandra Agarwal & Anr  
W.P.(C)288/2009, decided on 02-09-2009**

**Statutory Material**

Constitution of India

Right to Information Act, 2005

**Suggested Readings**

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| 1. Jain & Jain       | : Principles of Administrative Law.                 |
| 2. Joshi, K.C.       | : Administrative Law.                               |
| 3. Massey, I.P.      | : Administrative Law.                               |
| 4. Sathe, S.P.       | : Administrative Law.                               |
| 5. Thakkar, C.K.     | : Administrative Law.                               |
| 6. Phillips, O.Hood. | : Constitutional and Administrative Law.            |
| 7. Wade & Philips    | : Principles of Administrative Law.                 |
| 8. Bhatia KL         | : Judicial Review & Judicial Activism.              |
| 9. Das, C.K.         | : Right to Information.                             |
| 10. Acharya, N.K.    | : Commentary on The Right to Information Act, 2005. |

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-year Integrated Course  
VIth-Semester**

**BA-LLB-607**

**SEMINARS ON LEGAL ISSUES-I**

**Paper-XXXVII**

**Max. Marks: 100**

**Note :** Each student will make at least two presentations on specific topics given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.



**B.A. LL.B.(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course**

**VIIth –Semester**

BA-LLB-701

**SOCIOLOGY-II  
(Indian Society)**

**Paper-XXXVIII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

**Indian Society- Structure and Composition:**

Historical Background, Traditional Hindu Social Organization, Unity and Diversity. Villages, Towns, Cities and Tribes.

**UNIT-II**

**Basic Institutions of Indian Society:**

Indian Marriage, Family and Kinship, Caste, Class, Religion and Law.  
Change in Social Institutions.

**UNIT-III**

**Nation-building in India:**

Social Background of Nationalism, Problem of Nation-building, Citizenship.

**Social Processes of Change:**

Sanskritization, Modernization, Westernization, Secularization, Urbanization and Industrialization.

**UNIT-IV**

**Social Problems in India:**

Casteism, Communalism, Regionalism, Poverty. Crimes against Women, Children and Old aged.

**Suggested Readings**

- Ahuja, Ram. : Social Problems in India  
Dube, S.C. : Indian Society, New Delhi: National Book Trust  
Desai. A.R. : Social Background of Indian Nationalism  
Mumbai: Popular Prakashan.  
Husain, S. Abid. : The National Culture of India  
New Delhi: Nation Book Trust.  
Oommen, T.K. : State and Society in India: Studies in Nation -building  
Oommen, T.K. and : Sociology For Law Students  
Venugopal, C.N. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.  
Sharma, K.L. : Indian Society: A Text book on Sociology  
New Delhi: NCERT.  
Singh, Yogender : Modernization of Indian Tradition  
Jaipur: Rawat Publications.

**B.A. LL.B(Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course  
VIIIth-Semester**

BA-LLB-702

**CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE-I**

**Paper -XXXIX**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

1. Definitions : Decree, Decree Holder, Foreign Court, Foreign Judgment, Judgment, Judgment Debtor, Legal Representative, Mesne Profits, Order (Sec.2)
2. Jurisdiction of Civil Courts, Nature of Suits (Sec.9)
3. Stay of Suits, Resjudicata, Foreign Judgement (Sec.10)
4. Place of Suing, Transfer of Suits(Secs.15-25)
5. Joinder of Parties, Representative Suits, Splitting of Claims and Relief, Joinder of Cause of Action (Order I & II)

**Leading Case: Sinha Romanuja v. Ranga Romanuja, AIR 1961SC 1720**

**UNIT-II**

1. Institution of Suits ( Sec. 26 & Order IV)
2. Fundamentals rules of Pleadings ( Order VI, VII & VIII)
3. Summons to defendants and witnesses ( Secs. 27-32 & Order V & XVI)
4. Appearance of parties, Ex parte Decree (Order IX, X)
5. Discovery and Inspection ( Order XI)
6. Admission (Order XII)

**Leading Case: Babbar Sewing Machine Co. v. Triloki Nath, AIR 1978SC 1436**

**UNIT-III**

1. Production, Impounding and Return of Documents (Order XIII)
2. Settlement of Issues (Order XIV, XV)
3. Adjournment (Order XVII)
4. Hearing of Suits (Order XVIII ), Affidavits (Order XIX)
5. Judgment and Decree ( Sec. 33 & Order XX)
6. Awarding of interest and Cost (Secs. 34-35B)

**Leading Case: Arjun Singh v. Mohijder Kumar and others, AIR 1964 SC 993**

**UNIT-IV**

1. Power and Jurisdiction of Executing Court ( Secs.36- 47, 49-50)
2. Procedure in Execution (Secs.51-54 & Order XXI Rules1 & 2, Rules 10- 25), Stay of Execution ( Rules26-29)
3. Mode of Execution ( Rules 30-36), Arrest and detention (Secs.55-59 &Order XXI Rules 37-40)
4. Attachment of Property and Adjudication of Claims and Objections ( Secs.60- 64 &Order XXI Rules41-59)
5. Sale, Procedure in Sale and Distribution of Assets ( Secs.65-73 &Order XXI Rules64-96)
6. Resistance to Execution ( Sec.74 & Order XXI Rules96-106)

**Leading Case: Uma Shanker v. Sarabjeet, AIR 1996 SC 1005**

**Statutory Material**

Code of Civil Procedure, 1908

**Suggested Readings**

1. Mulla : The Code of Civil Procedure (StudentEdition)
2. Thakkar,C.K. : The Code of Civil Procedure
3. Sarkar,Sudipto : The Code of Civil Procedure
4. Saha,A.N. : The Code of Civil Procedure
5. MullaD.F. : Key to Civil Practice
6. TakwaniC.K. : Civil ProcedureCode

**B.A.LL.B (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
VIIIth – Semester**

BA-LLB-703

**LAW OF EVIDENCE**

**Paper-XXXX**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT- I**

Definitions – Evidence, Relevancy, Fact, Court (Section 3) May presume, shall presume and conclusive proof (Section 4) Relevant facts (Section 5-16)

Admissions – (Sections 17-23 and 31)

**Leading Case: Shiv Charan v. State of Haryana AIR 1987 SC I**

**UNIT- II**

Confessions – (Sections 24-30) ;Distinction between admission and confession Statements by persons who cannot be called as witness (Section 32-33) Statements made under Special Circumstances (Sections 34-39)

Judgments of Court of Justice When relevant (Section 40-44). Opinion of third person when relevant – (Section 45-51)

**Leading Case: Pakala Narayan Swamy v. Emperor AIR 1939 PC 47**

**UNIT- III**

Character when relevant (Sections 52-55) Oral Evidence

(Sections 59- 60) Documentary

Evidence (Sections 61-78)

Presumption as to documents (Sections 79- 90-A)

Exclusion of oral by documentary Evidence

(Sections 91-100) Burden of Proof (Sections 101-111)

**Leading Case: State of Bombay v. Kathi Kalu Oghad AIR 1961 SC 1808**

## UNIT- IV

Presumption on the certain offences (Sections 111A-114A) Estoppel (Sections 115-117)

Privileged Communication

(Sections 121-132) Accomplice

(Section 133)

Examination of Witnesses:- Examination-in-Chief, cross-examination, leading questions, Hostile witness, Impeaching the credit of a witness, Refreshing of memory (Sections 135-166)

**Leading Case: Union of India v. Indo Afghan Agency Ltd. AIR 1968 SC 718**

### Statutory Material

Indian Evidence Act, 1872

### Suggested Readings

- |                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. FieldC.D.            | :Law of Evidence     |
| 2. PandeyG.S.           | :Indian Evidence Act |
| 3. Rattan LalDheerajLal | : Law of Evidence    |
| 4. BatukLal             | :Law of Evidence     |

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-year Integrated Course**

**VIIth - Semester**

**BA-LLB-704 INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES & PRINCIPLES OF LEGISLATION**

**Paper-XXXXI**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-1**

**Interpretation of Statutes** – Meaning of Interpretation and Construction; General Principles of Interpretation –Rule of Literal Construction, Mischief Rule, Golden Rule, Harmonious Construction, Noscitur - A Sociis; Ejusdem Generis, Contemporanea Expositio est Optima Et fortissima in lege, Statute should be read as a whole, Statutes in Parimateria.

**Leading Case: Sarswati Sugar Mills v. Haryana State Board AIR 1992 SC 224**

**UNIT-II**

**Internal Aids to Construction-** Title, Preamble, Marginal Notes, Headings, Section and Subsection, Definitions, Interpretation Clauses, Provisos, Illustrations, Exceptions and Saving Clauses, Explanations, Schedules and Punctuation Marks and non obstante clause.

**External Aids to Construction-** Dictionaries, Use of foreign decisions, Text Books, Historical Background, Legislative History, Administrative Conveyancing and Commercial Practice.

**Leading Case: R.S. Nayak v. A. R. Antulay AIR 1984 SC 684**

**UNIT-III**

Construction of Taxing Statutes and Evasion of Statutes; Remedial and Penal Statutes – Distinction between the two; Liberal Construction Of Remedial Statutes; Strict Construction of Penal Statutes; *Mens Rea* in Statutory Offences, Vicarious responsibility in Statutory Offences, Interpretation of Constitution, Mandatory and Directory Statutes.

**Leading Case: K.S. Paripoornon v. State of Kerala, AIR 1995 SC 1012**

**UNIT-IV**

Commencement, Operation and Repeal of Statute; Prospective and Retrospective Operation of Statutes. Relation between Law and Public Opinion; Bentham's Principle of Utility; Delegated Legislation.

**Leading Case: Avinder Singh V. State of Punjab, AIR 1979 SC 321**

## **Statutory Material**

General Clauses Act, 1897

### **Suggested Readings**

1. P.St.J.Langan : Maxwell on the Interpretation of Statutes
2. G.P.Singh : Principles of Statutory Interpretation
3. V.P.Sarathi : Interpretation of Statutes
4. JagdishSwarup : Legislation and Interpretation
5. Maxwell : Interpretation of Statutes
6. Bindra : Interpretation of Statutes
7. T.Bhattacharya : The Interpretation of statutes
8. D.N.Mathur : Interpretation of Statute
9. K.P.Chakravarty : Interpretation of Statute
10. Ruthnaswamy :Legislative Principles and Practice
11. N.K Chakrabarti :Principles of Legislation and legislative drafting
12. Dicey :Law and Public opinion
13. Bentham :Theory of Legislation

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5 Year Integrated Course  
VIIth – Semester**

BA-LLB-705

**HUMAN RIGHTS LAW AND PRACTICES**

**PAPER-XXXXII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT –I**

Nature and scope of human rights, Evolution of Universal Human Rights, League of Nations and Human Rights, U.N. Charter and Human Rights, The Universal Declaration of Human Rights and its legal significance, Covenants of Human Rights :

- I. International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, 1966.
- II. International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966.

**Leading case : People's Union for Civil Liberties v. Union of India and Anr., (1997) 3 SCC 433**

**UNIT-II**

Terrorism and Human Rights, Human Rights of Minorities, Human Rights of Disabled, International Humanitarian Law and Four Geneva Conventions of 1949 relating to :

- I. Amelioration of the conditions of Wounded and Sick in Armed Forces.
- II. Amelioration of the conditions of Wounded, Sick and Shipwrecked members of Armed Forces at Sea.
- III. Treatment of Prisoners of War.
- IV. Protection of Civilian Persons during War.

**Leading case : Lilly Kurian v. St. Lewina, AIR 1979 SC 52.**

**UNIT-III**

Human Rights in India including Constitutional Guarantee of Fundamental Rights, Judicial activism and the protection of Human Rights in India, Role of Non-Governmental Organizations in the Promotion and Protection of Human Rights, Human Rights of Accused person, Human Rights and Environment protection, Human Rights of Women, Human Rights of Children.

**Leading case : Sunil Batra v. Delhi Administration (II), AIR 1980 SC 1579.**

**UNIT-IV**

The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993- Nature and Scope; Human Rights-Definition and Scope; National Human Rights Commission - Composition and appointment ; Inquiry into complaints and its procedure ; Functions and Powers of National Human Rights Commission ; State Human Rights Commission - Composition and appointment; Human Rights Courts - Constitution.



**Leading case: National Human Rights Commission v. State of Arunachal Pradesh and Anr., 1996 SCC (1) 742. Statutory Material**

The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993

**Suggested Readings**

- |                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| 1. Ramajois         | : | Human Rights in Ancient India                       |
| 2. U.Baxi           | : | The Rights to be Human                              |
| 3. F.Kazmi          | : | Human Rights  |
| 4. J.Sawrup         | : | Human Rights and Fundamental Freedom.               |
| 5. Nagendra Singh   | : | Human Rights and International Cooperation          |
| 6. S.C.Khare        | : | Human Rights and United Nations                     |
| 7. A.B.Kailash      | : | Human Rights in International Law.                  |
| 8. J.Menon          | : | Human Rights in International Law                   |
| 9. B.P.Singh Sehgal | : | Human Rights in India                               |
| 10. A.B.Robertson   | : | Human Rights in National and International Law      |
| 11. E.Lauterpact    | : | International Law and Human Rights                  |
| 12. A.N.Sen         | : | Human Rights.                                       |
| 13. H.O.Aggarwal    | : | International Law and Human Rights                  |
| 14. S.K.Kapoor      | : | Human Rights under International Law and Indian Law |
| 15. ParasDiwan      | : | Human Rights and Law                                |
| 16. MahendraGaur    | : | Terrorism and Human Rights                          |

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-year Integrated Course**  
**VIIIth-Semester**

BA-LLB-706

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE LAW**

**Paper-XXXXIII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Meaning of International Trade Law, Overview of Public International Law relating to Trade, WTO, IMF and World Bank, Private Law relating IT, Agencies for Promoting Unification of Trade Law- UNICITRAL, UNIDROIT, UNCTAD, ICC & IMO

**UNIT-II**

Export Trade Transaction and International Commercial Contract, Types of International Contract and Law Governing Formation and Enforcement of International Contract, Rights and Liabilities of Parties to Contract, Unification of International Commercial Law, Vienna Convention on International Sale of Goods.

**UNIT-III**

Subsidies in I.T., Subsidies under GATT, Tokyo Round and Regional Trade Agreements and Customs Unions under GATT, GATT and New Issues e.g. Trade, Environment and Human Rights under the GATT dispensation.

**UNIT-IV**

Brief review of General Agreement on Trade in Services and TRIPS, Technical Barriers to Trade, Dispute Settlement Process under GATT and WTO, Legal Obligations under WTO Dispute Settlement.

**Suggested Readings**

- |    |               |   |                              |
|----|---------------|---|------------------------------|
| 1. | Jackson       | : | Jurisprudence of GATT and TO |
| 2. | ALowenfield   | : | Law of International Trade   |
| 3. | ArunGoyal     | : | WTO in New Millennium        |
| 4. | JayantaBagchi | : | World Trade Organisation     |
| 5. | A.K.Kaul      | : | Cases and Materials on I.T.  |
| 6. | LeoD'Arey     | : | The Law & Practice of IT     |

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-year Integrated Course  
VII- Semester**

BA-LLB-707

**CLINICAL COURSE-I  
PROFESSIONAL ETHICS,  
ACCOUNTANCY FOR LAWYERS  
& BENCH BAR RELATIONS**

**Paper- XXXXIV**

---

**Max. Marks: 50**

**Note:** Each student will make presentation on any topic on 'Professional Ethics and Professional Accountability' given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5Year Integrated Course VIIIth-Semester**

BA-LLB-801

**SOCIOLOGY-III  
(Civil Society and Public Grievances)**

**Paper-XXXXV**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**Civil Society:**

Concept, Historical Development, Features  
Sociological  
Approaches Civil  
Society and  
Democracy  
Civil Society and Nation  
Building Global Civil  
Society

**UNIT-II**

**Public:**

Concept, Publicness, Citizenship  
Public  
Sphere  
Public  
Opinion

**Public Grievances:**

Meaning, Factors, Types  
Arena: Legislative, Judicial, Executive

**UNIT-III**

**Public Grievance Redressal Systems:**

Constitutional: Constitutional Authorities  
Alternatives: ADR Authorities and other  
Mediatories

**Civil Society As Remedial System:**

NGO's, Action Groups,  
Interest Groups, Community  
Groups

## UNIT-IV

### **Civil Society in India:**

Emergence and Significance  
Civil Society and Deprived Sections  
Civil Society and Caste, Language, Religion

### **Recent Issues:**

Unequal Treatment and  
Delayed Justice Moral  
Policing  
Environment protection

### **Suggested Readings**

- Bhargava,Rajeev: Civil Society, Public Sphere and Citizenship: Dialogues and Perceptions New Delhi, Sage Publications.
- Chandhoke,Neera: State and Civil Society: Explorations in Political Theory New Delhi; Sage Publications
- Kaldor,Mary: Global Civil Society: An Answer to War Cambridge: Polity
- Oommen. T.K.: Nation, Civil Society and Social Movements: Essays in Political Sociology New Delhi; Sage Publications
- Khan,SarfarazAhmed: Lok Adalat: An Effective Alternative Dispute Resolution Mechanism, New DelhiA P H Publication
- Tripathi,S.C: The Arbitration & Conciliation Act,1996

**B.A. LL.B. (Hons.) 5 –Year Integrated Course  
VIIIth-Semester**

BA-LLB-802      **CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE –II AND LIMITATION ACT    Paper-XXXVI**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Death, Marriage and Insolvency of Parties ( OrderXXII)

Withdrawal and Adjustment of Suits (OrderXXIII)

Commissions (Secs. 75- 78, Order XXVI), Suit against Government (Secs.79-82)

Suit in case of Minors, Indigent Persons (Order XXXII,XXXIII)

Interpleader Suits (Sec.88 &Order XXXV), Settlement of Disputes outside the Court(Sec.89)

**Leading Case: Amar Nath Dogra v. Union of India, AIR1963SC 424**

**UNIT-II**

Public Nuisances and Other Wrongful acts Affecting the Public(Secs.91-93)

Supplemental Proceedings- Arrest and Attachment before judgment, Temporary Injunction,

InterlocutoryOrders, Appointment of Receivers (Secs. 94-95 & Order XXXVIII toXL)

Appeals from Original Decrees, Procedure in Appeals and Powers of Appellate Court (Secs. 96-99A, 107-108 &Order XLI)

Appeals from Appellate Decrees (Secs. 100-103 & OrderXLII)

Appeals to the Supreme Court(Sec.109)

**Leading Case: Chunilal V. Mehta v. Century spinning & Manufacturing Co. Ltd., AIR 1962 SC 1314**

**UNIT-III**

Reference to High Court (Sec.113,OrderXLVI)

Review (Sec.114 &OrderXLVII)

Revision (Sec.115)

Exemption of certain women and other persons from Personal Appearance and Arrest ( Secs. 132-135A), Application for Restitution ( Sec.144), Right to lodge Caveat (Sec.148A)

Inherent Powers of the Court ( Secs.151-153B)

**Leading Case: Major S.S. Khanna v. Brig. F. J. Dillion, AIR 1964 SC 497**

#### **UNIT-IV**

Salient features of the Limitation Act

Limitation of Suits, Appeals and Application (Secs.3-11)

Exclusion of Time(Secs.12-15)

Effect of Death, Fraud, Acknowledgement, Payments etc. on Limitation (Secs.16-22)

Acquisition of Ownership by Possession ( Secs. 25-27)

**Leading Case: Ram Lal v. Rewa Coal Fields Ltd., AIR 1962 SC 361**

#### **Statutory Material**

Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 Indian

Limitation Act, 1963

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Mulla : The Code of Civil Procedure (StudentEdition)
2. Thakkar,C.K. : The Code of Civil Procedure
3. Sarkar,Sudipto : The Code of Civil Procedure
4. Saha,A.N. : The Code of Civil Procedure
5. MullaD.F. : Key to Civil Practice
6. TakwaniC.K. : Civil ProcedureCode
7. Mitra,B.B. : H.C. Mitra's Indian Limitation Act
8. Dayal,R.D. : Limitation Act
9. Row,Sanjiva : Limitation Act

**B.A.LL.B (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
VIIIth- Semester**

BA-LLB-803

**PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW**

**Paper-XXXXVII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

3. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  4. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Tax and Fee; Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt; Scope of Tax Laws; Distribution of Tax Resources between Union and the States ( Article 268-279); Surcharge; Grant-in-Aid; Constitution of Finance Commission and Functions; Principles Governing the Share of Income Tax; Inter-Government Tax Immunities (Article 285-289).

**Leading Case: Commissioner, Hindu Religious Endowments v. Sri Lakshmindra Thirtha Swamiar of Sri Shirur Mutt, 1954 SCR 1005.**

**UNIT-II**

Concept & Definition; Income (Section-2(24), Total Income (Section 2 (45), Agriculture Income Section 2 (1A), Assessee (Section-2(7) Assessment Year & Previous Years 2(9), Assessing Officer. Income which do not form part of total income (Section-10-13A), Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure & Revenue Expenditure.

**Leading Case: C.I.T. v. Raja Benoy Kumar Sahas Roy, 32 ITR 466 SC 1957.**

**UNIT-III**

Income: Salary (Sections 15-17), Income from House Property (Sections 22-27), Profits & Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 & 32,33,33A, 34, 36-37), Capital Gains (Sections 45-55A), Income from Other Sources (Sections 56, 58).

Set off and Carry forward of Losses (Sections 70-80) ; Income Tax Authorities (Sections 116-138), Appeal Reference & Revision, Collection Recoveries and Refund (Sections 190-234, 237 to 245), Penalties, Offences & Prosecution (S. 271-280).

**Leading Case: Pradeep J. Mehta v. CIT; (2002) 256 ITR 647 (Guj.)**

**UNIT-IV**

GST Act 2017: Main Provisions; State GST GST at State level; State Sale Tax GST; Concession for Small Dealers; Non-Availability of input credit in Certain cases; Procedural provisions in GST; Record of input Tax credit; Provisions of Assessment and audit; Disadvantages and pitfalls in GST.

**Leading Case : K.C. Builders and Another v. Asstt. Commissioner Income Tax**



**(2004) 265 ITR 562 (SC) Suggested Readings**

1. Ahuja, Grish, : Income Tax Law and Practice, Bharat Law House 2010.
2. H. C. Mehrotra : Income Tax Law & Accounts, Shahitya Prakashan
3. Kailash Rai : Taxation Laws, Bharat Law House
4. N. A. Palkhivala : Income Tax Law, Modern Law House
5. Saxena, A. K. : Income Tax Act, 1961
6. S. R. Myneni : Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Agency
7. Vinod & Monica Singhania: Income Tax, Taxmann

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-year Integrated Course  
VIIIth- Semester**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW**

BA-LLB-804

**Paper-XXXXVIII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

International Law on Intellectual Property –

1. Concept of Intellectual Property,
2. The World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) convention, 1967.
3. TRIPS Agreement of World Trade
4. Phonogram Treaty

Leading Case: R.G. Anand v. Delux Films, AIR 1978 SC 1673.

**UNIT-II**

Law of Copyright -

1. Meaning, Nature and Scope of Copyright
2. Author and Ownership of Copyright and Rights Conferred by Copyright
3. Term of Copyright
4. Licenses
5. Registration of Copyright
6. Infringement of Copyright and Remedies

Leading Case : State of Tamil Nadu v. Thiru Murugan Brothers AIR 1988 SC 336

**UNIT-III**

Law of Trade Mark -

1. Definition and Kinds of Trademark
2. Registration of Trade Marks – Conditions, Procedure, Duration and Effect
3. Certification of Trademarks
4. Infringement of Trade Mark and Remedies.

Leading Case : Vishnu Dass v. Sultan Tobacco Co. Ltd. Hyderabad AIR 1996 SC 2275

## UNIT-IV

Law of Patent In India (Patent Act 1970 as amended by Patent Act, 2005) -

1. Patentable and Non-Patentable Invention
2. Patent Office and its Establishment
3. Procedure for obtaining Patent
4. Rights of Patentee
5. Infringement of Patent and Remedies

**Leading Case :** M/s S.M. Dye Chemical Ltd. v. M/s Cadbury (India) AIR 2000 SC 2114

### **Suggested Readings**

1. Narayanan,P : Patent law, Trademarks and Passing off
2. Puri,K.K. : Law of Patent System in India
3. Lyenger : Copyright Act
4. MustafaFaizan : Copyright Law: A Comparative study
5. Lal`s : The Copyright Act
6. NagrajanRK : Intellectual Property Law
7. NarayanP : Intellectual Property Law
8. MittalDP : Indian Patent's Law and Procedure
9. CornishW : Intellectual Property
10. WaderaBL : Patents, Trade Marks, Copy Right, Designs and Geographical Indications
11. ReddyG.B. : Intellectual Property Rights and the Law

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons) 5-Year Integrated Course  
VIII - Semester**

BA-LLB-805

**INVESTMENT AND SECURITIES LAWS**

**Paper-XXXXIX**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Nature and Scope of SEBI, Establishment; Powers and Functions of the Board; Registration Certificates, Adjudication and Penalties. Establishment, Jurisdiction, Authority and Procedure of Appellate Tribunal.

**UNIT-II**

Bonds and Convertible Securities, Features of Equities, Investment. Valuation theories of Bonds and Equities, Procedure for issuance of Shares and Debentures; Prospectus; Book Building.

**UNIT-III**

Securities Laws Act 1999 : Definitions; Recognized Stock Exchanges; Contracts and Options in Securities; Listing of Securities; Listing Agreement; Penalties and Procedure.

**UNIT-IV**

Nature and Scope of Depositories Act; Constitution; Role and Functions of Depository; Rights and Obligations of Depositories; Depository participant; Issuers and Registrars.

**Suggested Readings**

- V.K.Bhalla : Investment Management- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- SEBIMumbai : SEBI Annual Report, SEBI Monthly Bulletin
- Taxman : SEBI and Corporate Laws
- N.Gopaldaswamy : Inside Capital Market, Securities Laws Act, 1999 & Depositories Act

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-Year Integrated Course  
VIIIth Semester**

BA-LLB-806

**GENDER JUSTICE AND FEMINIST JURISPRUDENCE Paper-L**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Concept of Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence; United Nations and Human Rights of Women, Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948; Convention on Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against Women, 1979; Declaration on Elimination of Violence Against Women, 1993.

**Leading Case : Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan AIR 1997 SC 3011**

**UNIT-II**

Constitutional Safeguards for the Protection of Women – Right to equality, Right to life and personal liberty, Right against exploitation, Directive Principles of State Policy, Protection of Women from Sexual Harassment at Workplace, National Commission for Women- Composition, Powers and Functions.

**Leading Case : Air India v. Nargesh Mirza AIR 1981 SC 1929**

**UNIT-III**

The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961- Definition of Dowry, Penalty for giving, taking and demanding dowry; Ban on advertisement; Dowry for the benefit of the wife or her heirs; Cognizance of offences; Dowry prohibition officers; Dowry Prohibition (Maintenance of Lists of Presents to the Bride and Bridegroom) Rules, 1985;

The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 – Definition of Domestic Violence, Powers and duties of Protection Officers, Service Provider etc.; Procedure for obtaining orders of reliefs.

**Leading Case :S.R. Batra v. Taruna Batra, AIR 2007 SC 1118.**

**UNIT-IV**

The Pre-conception and Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Prohibition of Sex Selection) Act, 1994- Preliminary regulation of genetic counseling centers, Genetic laboratories and genetic clinics; Regulation of pre-natal diagnostic techniques; Central Supervisory Board; Appropriate authority and Advisory Committee; Offences and Penalties.

Protection of Women under Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act 1956 – an Overview

**Leading Case: Centre for Enquiry into Health and Allied Themes (CEHAT) and others v. Union of India and others, (2001) 5 SCC 2007.**

**Suggested Readings**

1. ParasDiwan : Law relating to Dowry, Dowry Death, Bride Burning, Rape and Related Offences.
2. J.N.Pandey : Constitutional Law of India
3. V.N. Shukla : Constitution of India
4. Tripathi andArora : Law Relating to Women &Children
5. DevenderSingh : Human Rights, Women and Law
6. ShobhaSexena : Crimes against Women and Protective Laws
7. IndiraJaisingh : Handbook on Law of Domestic Violence
8. IndiraJaisingh : Pre-conception & Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques Act: Users Guide to the Law
9. AnjaniKant : Law relating to Women and Children
10. MamtaRao : Law Relating to Women and Children
11. A.S. Anand : Justice for Women: Concerns and Expressions.

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons) 5-year Integrated Course  
VIIIth- Semester**

BA-LLB-807

**MEDIA AND LAW**

**Paper-LI**

**UNIT – I**

Press Law – Concept and Need History of Indian Media Law Freedom of Expression in Indian Constitution Interpretation of Media freedom Issues of Privacy Right to Information Emergency Provisions Media Censorship: Indian Experience

**UNIT – II**

Media & Criminal Law (Defamation / Obscenity/Sedition) Media & Tort Law (Defamation & Negligence)  
Media & Legislature – Privileges of the Legislature Media & Judiciary – Contempt of Court Media & Executive – Official Secrets Act Media & Journalists – Working Journalists (Conditions of Service) Act & Press Council Act

**UNIT – III**

Media and Ethics Self-Regulation Vs Legal regulation Media & Human Rights  
Issues relating to entry of Foreign Print Media

**UNIT – IV**

Public policy issues on Airwaves Community Radio Advocacy Telegraph Act and Broadcast interface

**Suggested Readings**

1. Dr. Jan R. Hakemulder, Dr. Fay AC deFange,  
P.P.Singh : Media Ethics and Law
2. Y.K.D'souza, : Principles and Ethics of  
Journalism and Mass  
Communication
3. Dr. DurgaDas Basu : Law of the Press
4. Prof. NandkishorTriakha : Press Vidhi(Hindi)

**B.A.LL.B (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course**  
**VIIIth- Semester**  
**CLINICAL COURSE-II**  
**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND LEGAL AID**

BA-LLB-808

Paper-LII

---

**Max. Marks: 100**

**Note:** Each student will make presentation on any contemporary topic on ‘Legal Dispute, Arbitration, Conciliation and Alternative Disputes Resolution System’ given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.



**B. A. LL.B. (Hons.) 5- Year Integrated Course  
IXth-Semester**

**LAND LAWS INCLUDING CEILING AND OTHER LOCAL LAWS**

BA-LLB-901

Paper-LIII

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

**PUNJAB LAND REVENUE ACT, 1887 (Chapters 1 to 9)**

**Definition of Key Words, Revenue Officers:** Their Power and Functions, Preparation of Revenue Records: Like Documents of Jamabandi, Girdawari, Mutation, Intkaal, Sijra Nasab (Pedigree Table) Sijra Aze (Map of the Village), Assessment of Land Revenue, Collection of Land Revenue, Concepts & Procedure of Partitions. Jurisdiction of Civil Courts under the Act.

**UNIT-II**

**THE PUNJAB TENANCY ACT -1887 AND THE PUNJAB SECURITY OF LAND TENURES ACT, 1953:**

Definition of Key Words under the Act, Classes of Tenants, Law relating to Rent, Law relating to Occupancy of Tenant, Law of Ejectment of Tenants, Relief for wrongful dispossession of tenant, Improvements and compensation, Evaluation of Tenancy Laws.

**UNIT-III**

**THE HARYANA CEILING ON LAND HOLDING ACT, 1972**

Principles of economic and social justice and Land Reforms, Definition of Key Words (Section-3), Concept of Permissible Area and Surplus Area (Section-4 to 6), Ceiling on Land, Land exempted from Ceiling Utilization and Disposal of Surplus Area (Section 7 to 15), Appeal by the Aggrieved Party (Section-18).

Leading provisions of the Haryana Urban Rent Control Act, 1973 (with latest Amendments).

**UNIT-IV**

**The Right of Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013**

Preliminary, Definitions (Section 13), Determination of Social Impact and Public Purpose (Section 4-9), Special Provisions to Safeguard Food Security (Section 10), Notification and Acquisition (Section 11-30), Rehabilitation and Resettlement Award (Section 31-42), Procedure and Manner of Rehabilitation and Resettlement (Section 43-47), National Monitoring Committee for Rehabilitation and Resettlement (Section 48-50), Establishment of Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Authority (Section 51-74), Apportionment of Compensation (Section 75-76), Payment (Section 77-80), Temporary Occupation of Land (Section 81-83), Offences and Penalties (Section 84-90), Miscellaneous (Section 91-114),

**Leading Cases:**

- i) Harish Vs Ghisa Ram AIR 1981 SC 695
- ii) Chandu Lal Vs Kalia and Gorla 1976 PLJ 548.
- iii) Chhote Khan & Others Vs Malkhan & Others AIR 1954 SC 575
- iv) Jaipal Singh Vs Kapoor Kaur 1967 PLR 852
- v) Jaswant Kaur Vs State of Haryana AIR 1977 (P&H) 221
- vi) Dalip Kaur Vs Union of India AIR 1994 (P&H)140 :1993(3) PLR 609

#### **BOOKS RECOMMENDED**

1. Jain : Haryana Ceiling on Land Holding Act, 1972
2. Doabia : Haryana Local Acts
3. The Punjab Land Revenue Act,1887
4. The Punjab Tenancy Act,1887
5. The Punjab Security of Land Tenures Act,1953
6. The Haryana Ceiling on Land Holding Act,1972
7. Aggarwal,O.P. : The Punjab Tenancy Act,1887
8. Aggarwal,O.P. : The Land Revenue Act,1887.
9. Neety Kaul : Land Laws in Punjab and Haryana.
10. Narula,D.P. : Punjab and Haryana Land Laws.

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5- Year Integrated Course**  
**IXth-Semester**

**BA-LLB-902 LAW RELATING TO EQUITY, TRUST AND SPECIFIC RELIEF Paper-LIV**

**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

**Equity:**

The Origin and Development of Equity: Definition, nature and scope of Equity, its relation with law Maxims of Equity: Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy, Equity Follows the Law, He who seeks Equity must do Equity, He who comes to Equity must come with clean hands, Delay defeats Equity, Equity acts in Personam, Where the Equities are equal the first in time shall prevail, equality is equity, equity looks to the intent rather than form Doctrine of Equity Election, Mortgage, Clog on Redemption, Foreclosure Equitable remedies

**Leading Case: Pomal Kanji Govindji and ors. v. Vrajlal Karsandas Purohit and ors., AIR 1989 SC 436**

**UNIT -II**

**Trust:**

Nature and Definition of Trust  
Origin and Development of Trust  
Classification of Trust and  
Creation of Trust  
Trustees: Appointment, Removal, Rights, Powers, Functions,  
Duties, Liabilities and Disabilities, Beneficiaries: Rights and  
Liabilities  
Remedies for Breach  
of Trusts Extinction of  
Trust

**Leading Case: H.E.H. The Nizam's Jewellery Trust v. Princess Fatima Fonzia & others AIR 1980 SC 17**

**UNIT-III**

**Specific Relief Act:**

Definitions: Obligation, Settlement, Trust and Trustee (Sec. 4).

Recovering Possession of Property: Recovery of specific immovable property, suit by person dispossessed of immovable property, Recovery of specific movable property, Liability of person in possession not as a owner, to deliver to persons entitled to immediate possession. (Sec.5-8).  
Specific Performance of Contract: Cases in which specific performance of contract enforceable (Sec. 10), Specific performance of part of contract (Sec. 12), Contracts which cannot be specifically enforced (Sec. 14), Persons for or against whom contracts may be specifically enforced [Sec. 15-19], Discretion of court (Sec. 20)  
Rectification of contract (Sec. 26)  
Rescission of Contracts ([Sec. 27-30])

**Leading Case: E.R. Ejaz v. The Tamil Nadu Handloom Weavers Co-operative Society Ltd., AIR 2002 SC 1152**

#### UNIT-IV

Cancellation of Instruments [Sec. 31-33] Declaratory Decree [Sec. 34-35].  
Injunctions: Temporary and perpetual injunctions [Sec. 36-37]. Perpetual, Mandatory or Prohibitory Injunctions [Sec. 38-42]

**Leading Case: State of Madhya Pradesh v. Mangilal Sharma, AIR 1998 SC 743**

#### **Suggested Readings**

- |               |   |                                    |
|---------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. Singh,G.P. | : | Equity, Trust and Specific Relief. |
| 2. AquilAhmed | : | Equity, Trust and Specific Relief. |
| 3. Basu D.D.  | : | Equity, Trust and Specific Relief  |
| 4. Desai,T.R. | : | Equity, Trust and Specific Relief  |
| 5. B.M.Gandhi | : | Equity, Trust and Specific Relief  |

**B. A. LL.B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
IXth- Semester**

**BANKING LAW INCLUDING NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT ACT**

BA-LLB-903

**Paper-LV**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-1**

Nature and Development of Banking; Historical Background of Banking Institutions in India; Relationship of Banker and Customer; Nationalization of Banks; Social Control on Banks. The Banking Regulation Act, 1949; Objects of the Act; Business of Banking Companies; Control Over Management; Suspension of Business and Winding Up of Banking Companies.

Banking Ombudsman- Banking Ombudsman Scheme, 1995.

**Leading case: K. Pushpangadan v. Federal Bank Ltd. (2000) 101 Comp. Case 197 (Kar.)**

**UNIT-II**

Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934

Organization of RBI; RBI and Its Role; Legal Status of RBI; Powers and Functions of RBI ; RBI and Its Promotional Role; RBI and Commercial Banks. Computer banking, E- banking, internet banking in India and banking solution ATM banking through mobiles.

**Leading case: RBI v. Harisidh Co- Operative Bank Ltd., AIR 1988 Guj. 107.**

**UNIT-III**

The State Bank of India Act, 1955

Incorporation and share capital of State Bank (Sections 3-5); Transfer of undertaking of the Imperial Bank (Sections 6-9); Shares (Sections 10-15); Management ( Sections 16-31A); Business of the State Bank (Sections 32-35A)

Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993

Object and Scope of the Act, Constitution, Powers, Procedure and Functions of the Debt Recovery Tribunal; Execution of the Decree/ Orders of Debt Recovery Tribunal; Attachment before Judgement and Appeal.

**Leading case: Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Ltd. v. Grapco Industries Ltd. And others AIR 1999 SC 1975.**

## UNIT IV

The Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881

The Meaning of Negotiable Instruments- Its Kinds and Essential Features; Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange, Cheque; Definition of Drawer, Drawee and Payee; Holder in Due Course, Payment in Due Course; Endorsement “in blank” and “in full”; Parties to Notes, Bills and Cheques; Discharge From Liability On Notes, Bills and Cheques; Dishonour of Cheque for Insufficiency, etc., of Funds in the Account (Section- 138).

**Leading case: Bank of Baroda v. Punjab National Bank**

**AIR 1944 PC 58. Statutory Material**

1. The Banking Regulation Act,1949
2. Banking Ombudsman Scheme,1995.
3. Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act,1993.
4. State Bank of India Act,1955.
5. Reserve Bank of India Act,1934.

### **Suggested Readings**

- |                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 1. Sethi,R.B.       | : | Banking Regulation Act,1949.                 |
| 2. Perry,R.E.       | : | Law and Practice Relating to Banking, Vol.I. |
| 3. Ramaiya,A.       | : | The Reserve Bank of India Act,1934           |
| 4. Dawar            | : | Mercantile Law.                              |
| 5. Bhishamand Adiga | : | The Negotiable Instruments Act.              |
| 6. Goyle,L.C.       | : | Law of Banking and Bankers.                  |
| 7. Tannan’s         | : | Banking Law and Practice in India.           |
| 8. Maheshwari       | : | Banking Law &Practice                        |
| 9. Varshney,P.N.    | : | Banking Law &Practice.                       |
| 10. R.N. Chaudhary  | : | Banking Laws                                 |

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
IXth- Semester**

**BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY LAW**

BA-LLB-904

**Paper-LVI  
Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT- I**

Introduction and overview of Biological Diversity; Meaning and scope of Biological Diversity; Biological resources and Traditional Knowledge; Rationale for protection; Threats to Biodiversity; Treaties, International trade regime and biodiversity protection; Relationship of Bio Diversity and Biotechnology

**UNIT- II**

Protection of Traditional Knowledge: Traditional Knowledge and Patent Law, Traditional Knowledge and the Convention of Biological Diversity, Bio-Prospecting.

Codification of Traditional Knowledge and Protection of Community rights, The Biological Diversity Authorities and their functions, WIPO consultation on Traditional Knowledge

**UNIT- III**

Protection of Biodiversity: For Developing Nations, For Developed Countries, Farmers and Economy Bio-piracy: Meaning, International and National Dimensions, Effect of Bio-Piracy- On the Economy Controversies: The BT-Cotton Controversy, the Yellow Bean Controversy, the BT-Brinjal Controversy

International and National Means to Control Bio-Piracy

TRIPS agreement and technology transfer.

Biotechnology and bio-diversity, UNCTAD conference on trade and environment Convention of Biological Diversity (CBD) and Technology Transfer: Prior Informed consent, Risk Assessment, Precautionary measures and Benefit Sharing.

**UNIT- IV**

Salient features of Biological Diversity Act; Regulation of access to Biological Diversity; National Biodiversity Authority; Functions and powers; State Biodiversity Board; Biodiversity Management Committee and its functions

## **Statutory Material**

Biological Diversity Act, 2002 Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992

### **Suggested Readings**

1. Ahuja, V.K. :Intellectual Property Rights in India, Vol.II, LexisNexis, Butterworths, Wadhwa, Nagpur.
2. Alikhan, Shahid and Raghunath Mashellcar :Intellectual Property and Competitive Strategies in 21st Century, Aditya Books Private Limited, New Delhi.
3. Choudhary, D.N. :Evaluation of Patents Laws: Developing Countries Perspective, Capital Law House, New Delhi.
4. Kumar, Arvin and Govind Das. Property :Biodiversity to Biotechnology: Intellectual Rights, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
5. Shenoy, Yeshwanth : Biodiversity: Law and Practice, Law Book Centre, Kochi.
6. Shinade, Avinash :Intellectual Property Manual, LexisNexis, Butterworths, Nagpur.
7. Shiva, Vandana :Biopiracy: Plunder of Nature and Knowledge, CIP Publication, Cambridge.
8. Singh, Janamjit :Biodiversity: Planning for Sustainable Developments, Deep and Deep Publications Private Limited, New Delhi.
9. Swaminathan, M.S :Agro Biodiversity and Farmers 'Rights, Konark Publishers Private Limited, New Delhi.
10. Swaminathan, M.S. :Farmers Rights and Plant Genetic Resources: A Dialogue, Macmillan India Limited, Madras.
11. Verma, S.K. and Raman Mittal :Intellectual Property Rights: A Global Vision, Indian Law Institute New Delhi.



**B.A.LL.B (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated  
Course IXth- Semester  
CRIMINOLOGY, PENOLOGY AND VICTIMOLOGY**

BA-LLB-905

**Paper-LVII  
Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Criminology: Definition, Nature and Scope. Schools of Criminology:

Pre-Classical School Classical School

Neo-Classical School Positive School Sociological School Multifactor School

**Leading Case: Nathulal v. State of Madhya Pradesh, AIR 1966 SC 43.**

**UNIT-II**

Concept and Modes of Punishment. Prison Administration & Open Prison. White-Collar Crime. Organized Crime. Alcoholism, Drug Addiction and Crime. Juvenile Delinquency.

**Leading Case: Sunil Batra v. Delhi Administration, AIR 1978 SC 1675**

**UNIT-III**

The Police System. Powers and Duties of Police. Investigation by Police. Custodial Violence. Police-Public Relations. Treatment and Correction of Offenders. Need for reformation and rehabilitation of offenders. Probation of offenders.

**Leading Case: Prem Shanker Shukla v. Delhi Administration, AIR 1980 SC 1535.**

**UNIT-IV**

Parole Recidivism Prevention of Crime Victimology Concept and scope Types of victims Theories of Victimology Impact of victimization

**Leading Case: Sunil Fulchand Shah v. Union of India and others,**

**AIR 2000 SC 1023.**

**Suggested Readings**

1. Sutherland, E&Cressy: Principles of Criminology(1978).
2. Barnes&Teeters : New Horizons in Criminology.
3. Siddique,Ahmed : Criminology.
4. Sirohi,J.P.S. : Criminology and Penology.
5. Batra,P.P. : Probation of Offenders Act,1958.
6. Paranjape,N.V. : Criminology and Penology
7. Deepa Singh and K P Singh : Criminology, Penology and Victomology

**B.ALL.B. 5 Year (Hons) Integrated Course  
IXth- Semester**

BA-LLB-906

Paper-LVIII

**INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction and General Features of International Criminal Law; Sources of International Criminal Law; General Principles of International Criminal Law; The Principle of Individual Criminal Responsibility; The Principle of Legality of Crimes; The Principle of Legality of Penalties

**UNIT-II**

International Crimes: War crimes; Crimes against Humanity; Genocide; Torture as a Discrete Crime and Aggression; Terrorism as an International Crime;

**UNIT-III**

Circumstances Excluding International Criminal Liability: Justification and Excuses Other Excuses: Superior order, Necessity, Duress and Mistake Immunities

**UNIT-IV**

The Establishment of International Criminal Tribunals  
Nuremberg and Tokyo Trial  
Criminal procedures of ICTY, ICTR: Charges, sentencing and penalties  
International Criminal Court: Origin, Development, Jurisdiction, Admissibility International criminal procedure: focus on the rights of the accused  
The role of the UN Security Council

**Statutory Material**

1. Statute of the International Court of Justice
2. Hague Conventions of 1899 and 1907, Geneva Conventions
3. Convention on the Prohibition of the Use, Stockpiling, Production and Transfer of Anti-Personnel Mines and on their Destruction (Ottawa Treaty)
4. Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court entered into force on 1 July, 2002.

**Suggested Readings**

1. Fanner, Toni. P : International Criminal Tribunals, ICRC, Switzerland, 2006.
2. ICC-India : International Criminal Court: Conversations with Indian Parliamentarians ICC – India, Mumbai, 2005
3. Albeek, Rosanne Van : Immunity of States and their officials in international

- Criminal Law and International Human Rights  
Law, Oxford University Press, New York., 2008.
4. Banerjee, Dipankar : International Criminal Court, KDF, New Delhi,  
2006.
  5. Bantekas,Lias : International Criminal Law, (ed.)Rout Ledge, London,2003.
  6. Broomhall, Bruce : International Justice and International Criminal  
Court: Between Sovereignty and the Rule of  
Law, Oxford University. Press, New York,  
2004.
  7. Cassese : Rome Statue of International Criminal Court:  
:Commentary Materials, Oxford University Press,  
New York,2002.
  8. Dormaan, Knut and Beck, Louise Doswald : Elements of War Crimes  
under the Rome Statue of the International  
Criminal Court: Sources and Commentary,  
Cambridge University, U.K., 2008
  9. International Criminal Court :International Criminal Court :  
International Criminal  
Court, Netherlands, 2010.

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
IXth-Semester**

**LAW RELATING TO LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT AND  
PANCHAYAT ADMINISTRATION**

BA-LLB-907

**Paper-LIX**

**Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

**Local Self Government**

Historical Evolution, Concept of Local Self Government, Role of Balwant Rai Mehta, Ashok Mehta, G.V.K. Rao and L.M. Singhvi Committees in strengthening of local self- government, Importance of Local Self Government. Status of Local Self Government in Present Scenario.

**UNIT II**

**Haryana Panchayati Raj Act, 1994** Composition of Gram Sabha and Gram Panchayat. Qualification and disqualification of membership. Election to the Panchayat. Reservation of backward classes. Reservation of women and Scheduled Castes.

**UNIT III**

**The Haryana Municipal Corporation Act, 1994** Area Sabha and its Composition; rights and duties. Composition of Municipality. Qualification and disqualification of membership Election to the Municipalities. Reservation of backward classes Reservation of women and Scheduled Castes.

**UNIT IV**

**Institutions of Local Self Government**

Power and functions of Area Sabha  
Municipal Corporation; its power and functions Village Panchayat; its power and functions Panchayat Samiti; its power and functions  
Zila Parishad; its power and functions

**Statutory Material**

Haryana Panchayati Raj Act, 1994  
The Haryana Municipal Corporation Act, 1994  
The Haryana Municipal Citizens' Participation Act, 2008

**Suggested Readings**

1. Anirban Kashyap : Panchaytiraj , Views of founding fathers and

- recommendation of different committees , New Delhi, Books.
2. Venkatarangaiah, M.& M.Pattabhiram(1969) : Local Government in India:Select Readings', Allied Publishers, New Delhi
  3. SureshMisra, RajvirS. Dhaka : Grassroots Democracy in Action, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi
  4. Parsad, R.N. : Urban Local Self Government in India, Mittal Publication, New Delhi
  5. HenryMaddick : Panchayati Raj: A study of rural local government in India, Longmans Publication
  6. Asis KumarMajumdar, Bhanwar Singh : Historical and conceptual development of Panchayati Raj, Radha Publications.

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated  
Course IXth-Semester**

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION LAW**

BA-LLB-908

**Paper-LX**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-1**

Meaning and Types of  
Citizenship Modes of acquisition  
of Citizenship  
Object, Scope and salient features of Citizenship  
Act, 1955 Constitutional provisions of Citizenship  
in India

**Leading case:United States v. Bhagat Singh Thind 261, U.S. 204**

**UNIT-II**

Meaning and  
Concept:  
Transnational  
Citizenship  
External  
Citizenship  
Multiple  
Citizenship Loss of  
Nationality

**Leading case:Immigration and Naturalization Service v.Chadha, 462 U.S. 919 (1983)**

**UNIT-III**

History, meaning and nature of immigration Law;  
International Migration System  
Foundation of Immigration Law  
Immigration Law: Procedure and Application  
Immigration benefits: Refugee status, Voluntary departure, withholding of Removal

**Leading case:Canada (Citizenship and immigration) v. Khosa, 2009 SCC 12 (2009) 1SCR 339**

## UNIT IV

Asylum and Convention against  
Torture Immigration  
Enforcement  
Detention and Removal of  
Aliens Immigration Court  
Hearing Employment Based  
Immigration

**Leading case:Nigeria v. Secretary of state for the Home Department (2011) EWCA 132**

**(22 Feb.,2011) Statutory Material**

Immigration and Nationality Act, 1952  
Immigration and Refugee Protection  
Act Citizenship Act, 1955  
Citizenship Rules, 1956  
Immigration and Nationality Act, 2010  
The immigration (Carrier's Liability)  
Act, 2000 Immigration Reform &  
Control Act, 1986

### **Suggested Readings**

- |    |              |   |  |
|----|--------------|---|--|
| 1. | M.P.Jain     | : | Constitutional Law   |
| 2. | A.R.Pandey   | : | Law of Nationality, Citizenship and Immigration                      |
| 3. | MazhaHussain | : | The Law Relating to Foreigners, Passport and<br>Citizenship in India |
| 4. | Seth         | : | Citizenship and Foreigner Act  |
| 5. | Basu,D.D.    | : | Constitution of India  |

**B. A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
IXth- Semester**

**CLINICAL COURSE-III  
PRACTICAL TRAINING: DRAFTING, PLEADING AND CONVEYANCING**

BA-LLB-909

**Paper-LXI**

---

**Max. Marks: 100**

**Note:** Each student will make presentation on any topic on ‘**Drafting, Pleadings and Conveyance**’ given to him/her for presentation and the assessment will be made by a Committee consisting of not less than two teachers. The Committee will be constituted by the Chairman of the Department or the Principal of the College as the case may be. The marks will be awarded on the basis of hand-written assignment, presentation before the class, communication skills and question-answer handling by the presenter before the Committee.



**B. A.LL.B. (Hons) 5 Year Integrated Course**  
**Xth- Semester**

BA-LLB-1001

**ENVIRONMENTAL LAW**

**Paper-LXII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

History of Environmental Protection in India, Environmental Problems & Factors Responsible, Constitutional Provisions and environmental protection in India.

International concern for environmental protection and sustainable development including Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development, 1987

Rio-Declaration, 1992 and Earth Summit of 1997

**Leading Case: Indian Council for Enviro-legal Action v. Union of India AIR 1996 SC 1446.**

**UNIT-II**

The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986:

Definitions (Section 2), General powers of Central Government (section 3-6), Prevention, Control and Abatement of Environment Pollution (Section 7-17), Miscellaneous (Section 18-26)

The National Environment Tribunal Act, 1995:

Aims and Objects, liability to pay compensation in certain cases on principle of No Fault, Application for claim for compensation, Procedure and powers of tribunal, establishment of Tribunal and its Benches, Functions of the Chairperson, Jurisdiction and proceedings of the Tribunal.

The National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997; Authority-Composition, Qualification for appointment, Term of office, Jurisdiction, Procedure and Powers, Bar of jurisdiction, protection of action taken in good Faith, Penalty for failure to comply with orders of Authority, offences by Companies.

**Leading Case: M.C.Mehta v. Union of India (Oleum Gas Leak Case) AIR 1987 SC 1086**

**UNIT-III**

Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974:

The Central and State Boards for prevention and Control of Water pollution (Section 3-12), Joint

Boards (Section 13- 15), Powers and Functions of Boards (Section 16-18), Prevention and Control of Water Pollution (Section 19-33A), Penalties and Procedure (Section 41-51)

Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981:

Definitions (Section 2), Central and State Boards for the prevention and control of Air Pollution (Section 3- 15), Powers and Function of Boards (Section 16-18), Prevention and Control of Air Pollution (Section 19-31A), Criminal Law and Environment Protection.

**Leading Case: M.C. Mehta v. Union of India AIR 1988 SC 1037 (Kanpur Tanneries Case)**

#### UNIT-IV

The Wild life (Protection) Act, 1972: Authorities under the Act (Section 3-8), Hunting of wild Animals (Section 9- 12), Sanctuaries, National Parks and Closed Areas (Section 18-38), Central Zoo Authority and Recognition of Zoos (Section 38A-38J), Constitution of National Tiger Conservation Authority and its powers and functions (Section 38L and 38O), Tiger and other Endangered Species Crime control bureau (Section 38 Y and 38Z), Trade or Commerce in wild Animals, Animal articles and Trophies (Section 39-49), Prohibition of Trade or Commerce in trophies etc. (Section 49A-49C), Prevention and detection of Offences (Section 50-58), Miscellaneous (Section 59 - 66).

The Indian forest Act, 1927:

Interpretation clause (Section 2), Reserved Forest (section 3-27), Village forest (section 28), Protected Forest (section 29-34), Control over forest and land not being the property of Government (Section 35-38) Duty on Timber and other forest Produce (section 39-40), Control of timber and other forest produce in transit (section 41-44), Collection of drift and standard Timber (section 45-51), Penalties and Procedure (section 52-69), Cattle Trespass (section 70-71), Forest officers (section 72-75), Miscellaneous (Section 79-85 A).

**Leading Case: Indian Handicraft Emporium v. Union of India, (2003) 7 SCC 589**

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Agarwal, S. : Legal Control of Environmental Pollution
2. Armin Rosencrauz : Environmental Law and Policy in India-Cases; Material and Statements  
Syam Divan,  
Marthal, L. Noble
3. Chaturvedi, R.G. : Law on  
Protection of Environment Chaturvedi M.M and prevention of  
Pollution
4. Krishnalyer, V.R. : Environmental Pollution and Law, 1984
5. Paras Diwan : Environmental Administration-Law and Judicial Attitude, Vols.  
I & II, 1992
6. Rama Krishna : The Emergence of Environmental laws in Developing  
Countries-A Case Study of India
7. Srivastava, A.B. : Protect Global Environment, 1994
8. Jaswal, P.S & Nishtha: Environmental Law
9. Shanthakumar, S. : Introduction to Environmental Law
10. Aggarwal, Nomita : Noise Pollution
11. Sripada, S. : The Municipal Corporations and Environment.

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5- Year Integrated  
Course Xth– Semester**

**LAW OF INSURANCE**

BA-LLB-1002

**Paper-LXIII  
Max. Marks: 80  
Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

General Principles of Law of Insurance:

Nature and History of Insurance; Definition: Insurance, Insurable Interest, Premium, Risk and Insurance. Assignment of the Insurance Policy, Preparation of Policy, Conditions of Policy.

Life Insurance:

Definition, Nature of Life Insurance, Formation of Life Insurance Contract; General Nature of a Contract, Offer & Acceptance, Consideration, Competence of Parties, Legality of the Object, Free Consent of the Parties, Insurable Interest. Utmost Good Faith, Representation and Warranties, Performance of Insurance Contract: Preparation of Policy, Rights of Property in Life Insurance Contract.

**Leading Case: Reserve Bank of India v. Peerless General Finance and Investment Co., AIR 1987 SC 1023**

**UNIT-II**

The Life Insurance Corporation of India

Act, 1956: Object, Policy, Establishment of

L.I.C;

Functions of L.I.C;

Persons entitled to payment;

Settlement of Claim and Payment of

Money; Policy holder as a consumer.

**Leading Case: General Assurance Society Ltd. v. L.I.C. AIR 1964 SC 892.**

**UNIT-III**

Motor Vehicles Act, 1988:

Necessity for Insurance Against Third Party Risk; Requirement of Policies and Limits of Liability; Validity of Policies of Insurance in Reciprocating Countries, Rights of Third Parties Against Insurance on Insolvency of the Insured; Duty to Give Information as to Insurance; Settlement between Insurers and Insured Person; Effect of Death on Certain Causes of Action; Claims Tribunal; Procedure and

**Leading Case: New India Assurance Co. Ltd. v. Rulia and Others, AIR 2000 SC 1082.**

#### UNIT-IV

Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991:

Nature, Scope and Object, Liability to Give Relief in certain cases on Principles of No Fault (Sec. 3); Duty of Owner to Take Out Insurance Policies (Sec. 4); Verification and Publication of Accident by Collector (Sec. 5); Application for Claim for Relief (Sec. 6); Award of Relief (Sec. 7); Establishment of Environment Relief Fund (Sec. 7 A); Provision as to Other Right to Claim Compensation for Death (Sec. 8); Powers of Collector (Sec. 9 to 13); Penalty for Contravention (Sec. 14); Penalty for Failure to Comply With Direction (Sec.15); Offences by Companies and Government Departments (Sec. 16,17).

**Leading Case: Charan Lal Sahu v. Union of India, AIR 1990**

#### **SC 1480. Statutory Material**

The Life Insurance Corporation of India Act, 1956

Motor Vehicles Act, 1988

Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Srinivasan, M.N. : Law and the Life Insurance Contract.
2. Banerjee, B.N. : The Law of Insurance.
3. JeeBhattacharya : The Life Insurance Corporation Act, 2002.
4. Mishra, M.N. : Law of Insurance, 2000
5. Vats, R.M. : Law Relating to Insurance, rpt, 2001.
6. Murthy & Sharma : Modern Law of Insurance

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course**  
**Xth-Semester**

**LAW RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

BA-LLB-1003

**Paper-LXIV**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-1**

Concept of Insolvency and Bankruptcy:

The concept of insolvency; Inability to pay debt; Comparison between English and Indian Insolvency and Bankruptcy law.

Acts of Insolvency: Transfer of property to a third person for benefit of creditors; Transfer with intent to defeat the creditors; Fraudulent preference in transfer of property.

**Leading Case: Raghunath K. Kharkar V. Ganesh and others AIR 1964 SC 234**

**UNIT-II**

Insolvency Petition and Procedure of Court:

Definition; Jurisdiction and power of Court; Insolvency petition by creditors; Insolvency petitions by debtor; Contents of the petition; Admissions of petitions; Procedures of the Court on petitions; Adjudication as Insolvent; Imprisonment in execution of a decree of a Court; Appointment of interim receiver; Interim proceedings against the debtor.

**Leading Case: Mrs N. Lakshmi V. The Official Assignee of Madras AIR 1950 Madras HC 410**

**UNIT-III**

Duties of Debtor/ Effect of Insolvency:

Duties of debtors and Interim proceedings against the debtor; Offences by debtors; Release of debtor; Discharge of debtor; Indigent persons; Suits by indigent persons; Procedure at hearing; Dismissal of petitions filed by a creditors. Effect of insolvency on antecedent transaction; rights of creditors under execution; Duties of Court executing decree on the property taken in execution; Avoidance of voluntary transfer.

**Leading Case: Bankey Lal and Others V. Durga Prasad and Others, AIR 1931 Allahabad HC 512**

**UNIT-IV**

### **Adjudication and Consequences:**

Order of Adjudication; Effect and publication of order; Proceedings, Consequent on order of Adjudication; Protection order from arrest or detention; Burden of Creditors to prove the debt; Annulment of Adjudication, power to annul, failure to apply for discharge; Post adjudicatory scheme for satisfaction of the debt; Discharge of debtor; Distribution of property, priority of debts; offences by debtors, Appeal

**Leading Case: Mansa Ram V. Commissioner of Income Tax 1991 ITR,**

### **192 All. Statutory Material:**

Bankruptcy Reforms Act, 1994  
The Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920  
Companies (Second Amendment)  
Act, 2002 Companies Bill, 2009  
Indian Insolvency Act, 1848

### **Suggested Readings:**

- |                  |   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| 1. AvtarSingh    | : | Law of Insolvency  |
| 2. Halsburys'    | : | Laws of England on Bankruptcy and Insolvency Volume- III (2)1989 |
| 3. S.K.Aiyar     | : | Law of Bankruptcy  |
| 4. Goyle         | : | Law of Banking and Bankers.                                      |
| 5. Tannan's      | : | Banking Law and Practice in India                                |
| 6. Maheshwari    | : | Banking Law &Practice  |
| 7. AnjaniKant    | : | Lecture of Banking Law   |
| 8. R.N.Chaudhary | : | Banking Law  |
| 9. Mulla         | : | Law of Insolvency in India                                       |

**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course**  
**Xth– Semester**

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

BA-LLB-1004

**Paper-LXV**  
**Max. Marks: 80**  
**Time: 3 Hours**

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.

**UNIT-I**

1. Meaning, Definition, Nature and Scope of Private International Law/Conflict of Laws.
2. Historical Development and Theories of Private International Law.
3. Case Choice of Jurisdictions – Meaning, Basis of Jurisdiction; Relevant provisions of C.P.C. regarding jurisdiction (Ss 15-20, 83, 84, 86); Actions in personam and Action in rem.

**Leading Case: R.Vishvanatha v. Runuk-ul Mulk Syed Abdul Wazid, AIR 1963 SC 1, at p. 14.**

**UNIT-II**

1. Renvoi – Theories of Renvoi, Critical analysis of Renvoi – Indian Position.
2. Concept of Domicile – elements: intention and residence, Kinds of Domicile: Domicile of origin, Domicile of Choice, Domicile of Dependence (Married Women’s position in Indian and English Laws), Domicile of corporation.
3. Marriage – Formal validity by Lex Loci celebrations and Essential Validity usually governed by Lex Domicile, Matrimonial causes.

**Leading Case: Udny v. Udny, (1969) L.R. 1 Sc and Div. 441.**

**UNIT-III**

1. Concept of Legitimacy – Jurisdiction of Court, English Law, Choice of Law, Indian Law. Concept of Legislation – Jurisdiction, Choice of Law and Recognition of foreign Legitimations.
2. Law of Property – Characterization, Transfer of tangible movables, Assignment of intangible movables.
3. Succession – Succession to immovable property, Succession to movable property. Choice of Law; Intestate Succession, Testamentary Succession, Power of Appointment, Indian Law; Power of appointment exercised by will.

**Leading Case: Shankeran v. Lakskmi, 1974 S.C.**

**UNIT-IV**

1. Commercial Contracts – Proper law of contract, when parties have chosen the Proper Law. Construction or Interpretation of Contract; Effect of the Contractor Obligations arising under the contract; Discharge of Contract.
2. Tort – Theories, The Modern English Law, Jurisdiction, Choice of Law; First Part of the Rule; Second Part of the Rule.
3. Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgement – Need for recognizing foreign judgement, Limitations in recognizing and enforcement (Ss 13, 14, 44 of CPC and S 41 of Indian Evidence Act).

**Leading Case: Rabindra N. Maitra v. L.I.C., 1964**

**Cal. 141, Suggested Readings**

- |    |              |   |   |
|----|--------------|---|---|
| 1. | AlbaMayss    | : | Principles of Conflict of Laws              |
| 2. | Bhattacharya | : | Private International Law                   |
| 3. | Borne        | : | International Civil Litigation in US Courts |
| 4. | Cheshire     | : | Private International Law                   |
| 5. | Dicey        | : | Conflict of Laws                            |
| 6. | Graveson     | : | Conflict of Laws                            |
| 7. | ParasDiwan   | : | Private International Law                   |



---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

International organizations- Meaning, nature, scope and importance; Evolution of International Organization and their legal personality; Types of International organization-Membership and functions.

**UNIT-II**

United Nations as a constitutional system; Peace-keeping: Functions; Achievements and Failures; Problems of peace enforcement through U.N; Role of UN regarding Collective security and human rights.

**UNIT-III**

Special Agencies: UNESCO, IAEA, UNDP- Constitution and Functioning; International Economic Institutions: UNCTAD, WIPO, IFC- Constitution and Functioning; Collective Security Agencies: NATO, WARSAW PACT

**UNIT-IV**

International non-Government organizations: Transparency International, Human Rights Watch, Green Peace; Disarmament and Arms Control: CTBT, NPT, PNE; WTO and its role in Globalization; Kyoto Protocol and Environmental Protection.

**Suggested Readings**

1. D.W. Bowett : Law of International Institutions(1982).
2. Rigid Detter : Law Making by International Organization(1965).
3. Wilferd Fenks : The Proper Law of International Organisation(1962).
4. Inis L. Claude Jr : The Development of International Organizations  
The Nineteenth Century in Swords into Plowshares, 1971
5. B.S Murthy : International Relations and Organisations
6. S.R Myneni : International Relations and Organisations

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
Xth-Semester**

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAW**

BA-LLB-1006

**Paper-LXVII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Computer Fundamentals : Computer Software and Hardware, Operating System, Information System , Basics of Internet, How Internet works, How Information Travels on the Internet, Concept of Domain name, Use of Internet in Legal profession.

**Leading Case: Yahoo Inc. v. Akash Arora and Anr. 1999 (19) PTC 201**

**UNIT-II**

Nature and scope of cyber crimes, Types of cyber crimes, Internet scams, Spreading Virus, Hacking and Cracking, Document Forging, Pornography on Internet, Domain Issues, Internet Security, Cryptography: Private Key and Public Key, Encryption Algorithms, Basics of Electronic Commerce, Making Contracts On- line.

**Leading Case: United States v. Morris 928 F. 2d 504, 505 (2<sup>nd</sup> Cir. 1991)**

**UNIT-III**

Concept of Cyber World and Intellectual Property in Cyber space, Freedom of Speech and Expression on the Internet, Privacy Issues and Threats in the Global Network Society, Information Technology Act, 2000: Historical Background of the Act, Object and Scope of the Act, Digital signatures, Electronic Governance

**Leading Case: Rediff Communication Ltd. v. Cyber booth and another, AIR 2000 Bom.27.**

**UNIT-IV**

Attribution, Acknowledgement and Dispatch of E-Records, Issuance, Acceptance, Suspension and Revocation of digital signature certificate, Regulation of Certifying Authorities, Power of Central Government to make rules, Offence under information Technology Act, 2000, Penalties and adjudication, Cyber Regulation Appellate Tribunal: Composition, Qualification, Term of office, Procedure and Powers of the Tribunal, Appeals to and from the Tribunal, Liability of Network Service Providers.

**Leading Case:** *Saptagiri Enterprises v. C.I.T., (1991) 189 ITR 705 (A.P.)*.

**Statutory material**

1. Information Technology Act, 2000
2. Information Technology Manual

**Suggested Readings**

1. Kamath, Nandan : Law relating to Computers Internet & E-Commerce.
2. Sinha, P.K. : Computer Fundamentals
3. Mishra : Cybercrimes
4. Kumar, A. : Information Technology
5. Ram, B. : Computer Fundamentals
6. Ryder, Rodney D : Guide to Cyber Laws

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
Xth-Semester**

**AIR AND SPACE LAW**

BA-LLB-1007

**Paper-LXVIII**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-I**

Nature and Historical Development of Air and Space Law - Sovereignty over air space, Theories regarding air spaces, Role of space law in International System.  
Aerial Navigation, Paris Convention on Aerial Navigation, 1919.

**UNIT-II**

Havana Convention, 1928; Warsaw Convention, 1929; Chicago Convention on International Civil Aviation, 1944; Air craft Hijacking- Meaning and Definition of Hijacking, Universal Jurisdiction in respect of crime of Hijacking.

**UNIT-III**

Outer Space- Meaning and Scope; Outer Space Treaty; Vienna Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful use of Outer Space, Demarcation between Air Space and Outer Space

**UNIT-IV**

Arms Control in Outer Space; Strategic Arms Limitation Treaty (SALT); Aero Space Weapons: Causes, Growing threats from Sophisticate Weapons; International Cooperation in Outer Space.

**Suggested Readings**

- |                  |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|
| 1. Bhatt, S      | : | Studies in Aerospace Law                          |
| 2. Kapoor, S. K  | : | Public International Law                          |
| 3. Nicolas       | : | Legal Implication Remote Sensing from Outer Space |
| 4. Tandon, M. P. | : | Public International Law                          |
| 5. Harris, D. J  | : | Cases and Material of International law           |

**B.A.LL.B (Hons.) 5YearCourse**

**Xth-Semester**

**LAW RELATING TO JUVENILE JUSTICE AND  
PROBATION OF OFFENDERS**

BA-LLB-1008

**Paper-LXIX**

**Max. Marks: 80**

**Time: 3 Hours**

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT-1**

History and development of Juvenile Justice System, Meaning, Nature & Scope of Juvenile Justice and Concept of protection of juvenile, Rights of juvenile

National Charter for Children, 2003; Juvenile Rights under Universal Declaration of Human Rights. Rights of the Child under UN Charter

**Leading Case: Sheela Barse v. Union of India AIR 1986 SC 1773**

**UNIT-II**

Crimes committed by child; Crimes committed by others in relation to children; Variation of procedure in case of child offender;

Judicial proceedings in criminal cases relating to children;

Statutory provisions – Sections 82, 83, 299 Exp. 3, 363A, 372 and 376 of

IPC; Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956 and 1986- Object, Purpose and

Salient Features;

Penal provisions contained in Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929- Object, Purpose and

Salient Features; Young Persons Harmful Publications Act, 1956- Object, Purpose and Salient Features;

Reformatory Schools Act, 1897- Object, Purpose and Salient Features

**Leading Case: Eerati Laxman v. State of Andhra Pradesh 2009 (3) SCC 337**

**UNIT-III**

Definitions under The Juvenile Justice, (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000: Child, Juvenile, Guardian, Begging, Children's home, Drug abuse and Trafficking in child;

Juvenile in conflict with Law (Section 4

-28)

Child in need of care and protection (Section 29 – 39)

Rehabilitation and Social Reintegration (Section 40-45)

**Leading Case: Supreme Court Legal Aid Committee v. Union of India 1989 (4) SCC 738**

## UNIT IV

The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: Object, Purpose and Salient Features; Definitions, Powers of Courts, Sureties, Duties of Probation Officers under the Act **Leading Case: Rattan Lal v. State of Punjab** AIR 1965 SC 444

### **Statutory Material**

The Juvenile Justice Act, 1986

The Juvenile Justice, (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000

The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Amendment Act, 2006

The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958

Young Persons Harmful Publications

Act, 1956 Reformatory Schools Act,

1897

Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929

### **Suggested Readings**

1. KumkumRani : Commentaries on the Juvenile Justice Act,1986
2. ParasDiwan : Children and legal protection.
3. Prof.NVParanjape : Criminology & Penology with Victimology
4. Prof.Ved Kumari : The Juvenile Justice System in India
5. SunilKantaBhattacharya : Juvenile Justice: An Indian Scenario
6. N.V.Paranjape : The Law Relating to Probation of Offenders In India

**B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) 5 Year Integrated Course  
Xth- Semester**

**FORENSIC LAW**

BA-LLB-1009

Paper-LXX

Max. Marks: 80

Time: 3 Hours

---

Note:

1. The list of cases and specific references including recent articles will be announced in the class at the time of launching of the course.
  2. The examiner is required to set nine questions in all. The first question will be compulsory consisting of ten short questions covering the entire syllabus. In addition, eight more questions will be set comprising two questions from each unit. The students shall be required to attempt five questions in all selecting one question from each unit in addition to compulsory Question No. 1. The compulsory question will carry 20 marks and all questions shall carry 15 marks each.
- 

**UNIT- I**

History and development of Forensic Science, Relationship between Law and Forensic Science, Role of Forensic Science in administration of justice

Organizational structure of Forensic Science Labs in India: Central forensic science laboratories, Forensic science laboratories, National Crime Records Bureau, National Institute of Criminology and Forensic science, Finger Print Bureau, Central Detective Training School

**Leading Case: S.K. Viswambaranv. E. Koyakunju and Others, AIR 1987 SC 1436.**

**UNIT- II**

Crime Scene evidences; Preservation of evidence;

Types of evidence: Physical evidence, Chemical evidence, Biological evidence;

Meaning of Expert Evidence, Presentation of Expert Evidence, Admissibility of Expert Evidence, Crime Scene Documentation and Lab Investigation

**Leading Case: Shashi Kumar Banerjee and ors.v.Subodh Kumar Banerjee, AIR 1964 SC 529.**

**UNIT- III**

Techniques of Investigation: Finger Printing, Brain Mapping, Lie detector, Poly graph Test, Voice Identification, Narco Analysis, DNA Test, Finger Printing, Legal admissibility of techniques of investigation. Forensic Ballistics: Firearms and their classification, Bullet, Weapon, Cartridge Case Identification, Nature of injuries – Entry and Exit wounds.

**Leading Case: P.K. Narayanan v. State of Kerala, 1995 SCC (1) 142.**

**UNIT- IV**

Chemical and Toxicological Analysis: Drugs of Abuse & Narcotic drugs, Toxicological examination of poisons & alcohol, Toxicological examination of

Viscera, Petroleum Products, Food Adulteration Explosives: Definition of Explosion & Detonation, Chemistry of explosives, Disposal & Handling,

Fire Scene Investigation: Analysis & Interpretation of fire scenes, Fire Dynamics, Fire Debris Analysis & Analytical Methods for detection & Characterization.

**Leading Case: Jasbir Singh v. Vipin Kumar Jaggi and ors., AIR 2001 SC 2734.**

**Suggested Readings**

- 1 Sharma,B.R. : Forensic science in Criminal investigation and Trial.
- 2 Dr.Veerraghavan : Handbook of Forensic Psychology
- 3 Dr.Rukmani  
Krishnamurthy : Crime Scene Management with Special Emphasis on  
National Level Crime Cases
- 4 Parikh : Text book of Medical Jurisprudence, Forensic Medicine and  
Toxicology
- 5 Nanda, B.B.&  
Tewari,R.K. : Forensic Science in India: A Vision  
for the  
Twenty First Century
- 6 James,S.H.,  
Norby,JJ : Forensic Science : An Introduction to  
Scientific and Investigative Techniques.



**B. A. LL. B. (Hons.) 5-Year Integrated Course  
Xth- Semester**

**MOOT COURT AND INTERNSHIP  
(CLINICAL COURSE- IV)**

BA-LLB-1010

Paper-LXXI

---

**M.M:100**

Note: This paper will have three components of 30 marks each and a Viva-Voce for 10 marks.

**(a) Moot Court (30Marks):**

Every Student will do at least three Moot Courts in a year with 10 marks for each. The Moot Court work will be on assigned problems and it will be evaluated for 5 marks for written submissions and 5 marks for oral advocacy.

**(b) Observance of Trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal (30marks):** Students will attend two trials. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the Court assignment.

**(c) Interviewing techniques and Pre-trial Preparations and internship diary (30Marks):**

Each student will observe two interviewing sessions of clients at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry 15 marks. Each student will further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocates and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks. Minimum period of internship: (a) each registered student shall have completed minimum of 20 weeks internship during the entire period of legal studies under NGO's, Trial and Appellate Judiciary, Legal Regulatory Authorities, Legislatures and Parliament, other Legal Functionaries, Law Firms, Companies, Local Self Government and other such bodies where Law is Practiced either in action or in dispute resolution or in management; as directed by the Head of the Institution.

Provided that internship in any year cannot be for a continuous period of more than four weeks and the Internship shall preferably be done during each summer vacation for four weeks during every year of course.

**(d) The fourth component of this paper will be Viva-Voce examination on all the above three aspects. This will carry 10 marks.**

**IMPORTANT NOTE:**

The Subject teacher will assign problems to the students and award 5 marks for the written assignment and 5 marks for performance in the Moot Court bearing framing of issues, authorities cited and answering of questions.

For (b), (c) and (d) – External expert, Director of Institute of Law and teacher concerned will constitute a panel and the presence of two persons shall constitute the quorum.

For all Practical training papers, students have to maintain separate records of Practical work done, as instructed by the Head of the Institution and the teacher concerned. The record shall be submitted to the teacher concerned before the end of the semester. Students shall not be admitted for the Viva- Voce examination without the completed record with the signature of the teacher.

### **Suggested Readings**

1. N.R.MadhavMenon : Clinical Legal Education
2. Dr. T. Panda & K.P.CRao: Moot Courts, Observation of Trial, Pre Trial Preparation and Internship
3. Dr.KailashRai : Moot Court, Pre Trial Preparation And Participating in Trial Proceedings
4. Prof.NomitaAgarwal : Moot Courts

**Seven Key Features of Updated Scheme and Syllabus  
Of  
BA LLB 5Yrs (Hons) Programme Recommended By BOSR  
and Dean, Faculty of Law, GJUS&T, Hisar  
Effective from Session 2018-19**

=====

1. The Guidelines of Bar Council of India are fully compliance by the Board of Studies and Research (BOSR) in Law while updating the Scheme and Syllabus in its Meeting held on 26<sup>th</sup> June 2018.
2. Due emphasis has been given by the BOSR on required communication skills and case presentation skills in the updated Scheme and Syllabus.
3. The Courses of Law related to Haryana State have been introduced by the BOSR as supplement courses at appropriate places.
4. The Courses on Environment and Legal Ethics have been introduced by the BOSR as an integral part of the updated Scheme.
5. The Students Seminars have been introduced in the updated Scheme and Syllabus.
6. The most contemporary legal issues have been inserted in the Scheme and Syllabus at appropriate places.
7. The scheme and syllabus of all neighborhood universities have been considered by the BOSR and the perfect balance has been ensured between theory and practice of law profession while updating the Scheme and Syllabus of our BA-LLB 5Yrs (Hons) Programme.

**Recommended and forwarded for approval of the competent authority so as to make the revised 'Scheme and Syllabus' of BA LLB 5 Yrs (Hons) effective w.e.f. 2018-19 plz.**

  
**(KARAM PAL)**

Chairman, BOSR and Dean  
Faculty of Law, GJUS&T, Hisar (Haryana)

**Dated : 29<sup>th</sup> June 2018**